BEST AVAILABLE COPY

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 October 2001 (25.10.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/79481 A2

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12N 15/00

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/12454

(22) International Filing Date: 17 April 2001 (17.04.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/198,069 17 April 2000 (17.04.2000) US

(71) Applicant: DYAX CORP. [US/US]; Building 600, Suite 623, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).

(72) Inventors: LADNER, Robert, C.; 3827 Green Valley Road, Ijamsville, MD 21854 (US). COHEN, Edward, Hirsch; 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, CA 91109-2855 (US). NASTRI, Horacio, Gabriel; 18 Pennsylvania Avenue, Newton, MA 02464 (US). ROOKEY, Kristin, L.; 8 Touro Avenue, Medford, MA 02155 (US). HOET, Rene; Churchillaan, 32, NL-6226 CZ Maastricht (NL).

(74) Agents: HALEY, James, F., Jr. et al.; Fish & Neave, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020 (US).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 01/79481 A2

(54) Title: NOVEL METHODS OF CONSTRUCTING LIBRARIES OF GENETIC PACKAGES THAT COLLECTIVELY DISPLAY THE MEMBERS OF A DIVERSE FAMILY OF PEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES OR PROTEINS

(57) Abstract: Methods useful in constructing libraries that collectively display members of diverse families of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and the libraries produced using those methods. Methods of screening those libraries and the peptides, polypeptides or proteins identified by such screens.

NOVEL METHODS OF CONSTRUCTING LIBRARIES OF GENETIC PACKAGES THAT COLLECTIVELY DISPLAY THE MEMBERS OF A DIVERSE FAMILY OF PEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES OR PROTEINS

The present invention relates to constructing libraries of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and collectively display at least a portion of the diversity of the family. In a preferred embodiment, the displayed polypeptides are human Fabs.

More specifically, the invention is directed to the methods of cleaving single-stranded nucleic acids at chosen locations, the cleaved nucleic acids encoding, at least in part, the peptides, polypeptides or proteins displayed on the genetic packages of the libraries of the invention. In a preferred embodiment, the genetic packages are filamentous phage or phagemids.

The present invention further relates to methods of screening the libraries of genetic packages that display useful peptides, polypeptides and proteins and to the peptides, polypeptides and proteins identified by such screening.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

It is now common practice in the art to prepare libraries of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and collectively display at least a portion of the diversity of the family. In many common libraries, the displayed peptides, polypeptides or proteins are related to antibodies. Often, they are Fabs or single chain antibodies.

In general, the DNAs that encode members of the families to be displayed must be amplified before they are cloned and used to display the desired member on the surface of a genetic package. Such amplification typically makes use of forward and backward primers.

Such primers can be complementary to sequences native to the DNA to be amplified or complementary to oligonucleotides attached at the 5' or 3' ends of that DNA. Primers that are complementary to sequences native to the DNA to be amplified are disadvantaged in that they bias the members of the families to be displayed. Only those members that contain a sequence in the native DNA that is substantially complementary to the primer will be amplified. Those that do not will be absent from the family. For those members that are amplified, any diversity within the primer region will be suppressed.

For example, in European patent 368,684 B1, the primer that is used is at the 5' end of the V_H region of an antibody gene. It anneals to a sequence region in the native DNA that is said to be "sufficiently well conserved" within a single species. Such primer will bias the members amplified to those

having this "conserved" region. Any diversity within this region is extinguished.

It is generally accepted that human antibody genes arise through a process that involves a combinatorial selection of V and J or V, D, and J followed by somatic mutations. Although most diversity occurs in the Complementary Determining Regions (CDRs), diversity also occurs in the more conserved Framework Regions (FRs) and at least some of this diversity confers or enhances specific binding to antigens (Ag). As a consequence, libraries should contain as much of the CDR and FR diversity as possible.

To clone the amplified DNAs for display on a genetic package of the peptides, polypeptides or proteins that they encode, the DNAs must be cleaved to produce appropriate ends for ligation to a vector. Such cleavage is generally effected using restriction endonuclease recognition sites carried on the primers. When the primers are at the 5' end of DNA produced from reverse transcription of RNA, such restriction leaves deleterious 5' untranslated regions in the amplified DNA. These regions interfere with expression of the cloned genes and thus the display of the peptides, polypeptides and proteins coded for by them.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of this invention to provide novel methods for constructing libraries of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and collectively display at least a portion of the diversity of the family. These methods are not biased toward DNAs that contain native sequences that are complementary to the

primers used for amplification. They also enable any sequences that may be deleterious to expression to be removed from the amplified DNA before cloning and displaying.

It is another object of this invention to provide a method for cleaving single-stranded nucleic acid sequences at a desired location, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a single-stranded oligonucleotide, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

It is a further object of this invention to provide an alternative method for cleaving single-

stranded nucleic acid sequences at a desired location, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

It is another objective of the present invention to provide a method of capturing DNA molecules that comprise a member of a diverse family of DNAs and collectively comprise at least a portion of the diversity of the family. These DNA molecules in single-stranded form have been cleaved by one of the

methods of this invention. This method involves ligating the individual single-stranded DNA members of the family to a partially duplex DNA complex. The method comprises the steps of:

(i) contacting a single-stranded nucleic acid sequence that has been cleaved with a restriction endonuclease with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region that remains after cleavage, the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide including any sequences necessary to return the sequences that remain after cleavage into proper reading frame for expression and containing a restriction endonuclease recognition site 5' of those sequences; and

(ii) cleaving the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide sequence solely at the restriction endonuclease recognition site contained within the double-stranded region of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide.

It is another object of this invention to prepare libraries, that display a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and collectively display at least part of the diversity of the family, using the methods and DNAs described above.

It is an object of this invention to screen those libraries to identify useful peptides, polypeptides and proteins and to use those substances in human therapy.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a schematic of various methods that may be employed to amplify VH genes without using primers specific for VH sequences.

FIG. 2 is a schematic of various methods that may be employed to amplify VL genes without using VL sequences.

FIG. 3 depicts gel analysis of cleaved kappa DNA from Example 2.

FIG. 4 depicts gel analysis of cleaved kappa DNA from Example 2.

FIG. 5 depicts gel analysis of amplified kappa DNA from Example 2.

FIG. 6 depicts gel purified amplified kappa DNA from Example 2.

TERMS

In this application, the following terms and abbreviations are used:

Sense strand	The upper strand of ds DNA as usually written. In the sense strand, 5'-ATG-3' codes for Met.
Antisense strand	The lower strand of ds DNA as usually written. In the antisense strand, 3'-TAC-5' would correspond to a Met codon in the sense strand.

Forward primer:	A "forward" primer is complementary to a part of the sense strand and primes for synthesis of a new antisense-strand molecule. "Forward primer" and "lower-strand primer" are equivalent.
Backward primer:	A "backward" primer is complementary to a part of the antisense strand and primes for synthesis of a new sense-strand molecule. "Backward primer" and "top-strand primer" are equivalent.
Bases:	Bases are specified either by their position in a vector or gene as their position within a gene by codon and base. For example, "89.1" is the first base of codon 89, 89.2 is the second base of codon 89.
Sv	Streptavidin
Ap	Ampicillin
ap^R	A gene conferring ampicillin resistance.
RE	Restriction endonuclease

URE	Universal restriction endonuclease
Functionally complementary	Two sequences are sufficiently complementary so as to anneal under the chosen conditions.
RERS	Restriction endonuclease *recognition site*
AA	Amino acid
PCR	Polymerization chain reaction
GLGs	Germline genes
Ab	Antibody: an immunoglobin. The term also covers any protein having a binding domain which is homologous to an immunoglobin binding domain. A few examples of antibodies within this definition are, *inter alia*, immunoglobin isotypes and the Fab, $F(ab^1)_2$, scfv, Fv, dAb and Fd fragments.
Fab	Two chain molecule comprising an Ab light chain and part of a heavy-chain.

scFv	A single-chain Ab comprising either VH::linker::VL or VL::linker::VH
w.t.	Wild type
HC	Heavy chain
LC	Light chain
VK	A variable domain of a Kappa light chain.
VH	A variable domain of a heavy chain.
VL	A variable domain of a lambda light chain.

In this application, all references referred to are specifically incorporated by reference.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

The nucleic acid sequences that are useful in the methods of this invention, i.e., those that encode at least in part the individual peptides, polypeptides and proteins displayed on the genetic packages of this invention, may be naturally occurring, synthetic or a combination thereof. They may be mRNA, DNA or cDNA. In the preferred embodiment, the nucleic acids encode antibodies. Most preferably, they encode Fabs.

The nucleic acids useful in this invention may be naturally diverse, synthetic diversity may be

introduced into those naturally diverse members, or the diversity may be entirely synthetic. For example, synthetic diversity can be introduced into one or more CDRs of antibody genes.

Synthetic diversity may be created, for example, through the use of TRIM technology (U.S. 5,869,644). TRIM technology allows control over exactly which amino-acid types are allowed at variegated positions and in what proportions. In TRIM technology, codons to be diversified are synthesized using mixtures of trinucleotides. This allows any set of amino acid types to be included in any proportion.

Another alternative that may be used to generate diversified DNA is mixed oligonucleotide synthesis. With TRIM technology, one could allow Ala and Trp. With mixed oligonucleotide synthesis, a mixture that included Ala and Trp would also necessarily include Ser and Gly. The amino-acid types allowed at the variegated positions are picked with reference to the structure of antibodies, or other peptides, polypeptides or proteins of the family, the observed diversity in germline genes, the observed somatic mutations frequently observed, and the desired areas and types of variegation.

In a preferred embodiment of this invention, the nucleic acid sequences for at least one CDR or other region of the peptides, polypeptides or proteins of the family are cDNAs produced by reverse transcription from mRNA. More preferably, the mRNAs are obtained from peripheral blood cells, bone marrow cells, spleen cells or lymph node cells (such as B-lymphocytes or plasma cells) that express members of naturally diverse sets of related genes. More preferable, the mRNAs encode a diverse family of

antibodies. Most preferably, the mRNAs are obtained from patients suffering from at least one autoimmune disorder or cancer. Preferably, mRNAs containing a high diversity of autoimmune diseases, such as systemic lupus erythematosus, systemic sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, antiphospholipid syndrome and vasculitis are used.

In a preferred embodiment of this invention, the cDNAs are produced from the mRNAs using reverse transcription. In this preferred embodiment, the mRNAs are separated from the cell and degraded using standard methods, such that only the full length (i.e., capped) mRNAs remain. The cap is then removed and reverse transcription used to produce the cDNAs.

The reverse transcription of the first (antisense) strand can be done in any manner with any suitable primer. See, *e.g.*, HJ de Haard et al., Journal of Biological Chemistry, 274(26):18218-30 (1999). In the preferred embodiment of this invention where the mRNAs encode antibodies, primers that are complementary to the constant regions of antibody genes may be used. Those primers are useful because they do not generate bias toward subclasses of antibodies. In another embodiment, poly-dT primers may be used (and may be preferred for the heavy-chain genes). Alternatively, sequences complementary to the primer may be attached to the termini of the antisense strand.

In one preferred embodiment of this invention, the reverse transcriptase primer may be biotinylated, thus allowing the cDNA product to be immobilized on streptavidin (Sv) beads. Immobilization can also be effected using a primer labeled at the 5' end with one of a) free amine group, b) thiol, c) carboxylic acid, or d) another group not found in DNA

that can react to form a strong bond to a known partner on an insoluble medium. If, for example, a free amine (preferably primary amine) is provided at the 5' end of a DNA primer, this amine can be reacted with carboxylic acid groups on a polymer bead using standard amide-forming chemistry. If such preferred immobilization is used during reverse transcription, the top strand RNA is degraded using well-known enzymes, such as a combination of RNAseH and RNAseA, either before or after immobilization.

The nucleic acid sequences useful in the methods of this invention are generally amplified before being used to display the peptides, polypeptides or proteins that they encode. Prior to amplification, the single-stranded DNAs may be cleaved using either of the methods described before. Alternatively, the single-stranded DNAs may be amplified and then cleaved using one of those methods.

Any of the well known methods for amplifying nucleic acid sequences may be used for such amplification. Methods that maximize, and do not bias, diversity are preferred. In a preferred embodiment of this invention where the nucleic acid sequences are derived from antibody genes, the present invention preferably utilizes primers in the constant regions of the heavy and light chain genes and primers to a synthetic sequence that are attached at the 5' end of the sense strand. Priming at such synthetic sequence avoids the use of sequences within the variable regions of the antibody genes. Those variable region priming sites generate bias against V genes that are either of rare subclasses or that have been mutated at the priming sites. This bias is partly due to suppression of diversity within the primer region and partly due to

lack of priming when many mutations are present in the region complementary to the primer. The methods disclosed in this invention have the advantage of not biasing the population of amplified antibody genes for particular V gene types.

The synthetic sequences may be attached to the 5' end of the DNA strand by various methods well known for ligating DNA sequences together. RT CapExtention is one preferred method.

In RT CapExtention (derived from Smart PCR(TM)), a short overlap (5'-...GGG-3' in the upper-strand primer (USP-GGG) complements 3'-CCC....5' in the lower strand) and reverse transcriptases are used so that the reverse complement of the upper-strand primer is attached to the lower strand.

In a preferred embodiment of this invention, the upper strand or lower strand primer may be also biotinylated or labeled at the 5' end with one of a) free amino group, b) thiol, c) carboxylic acid and d) another group not found in DNA that can react to form a strong bond to a known partner as an insoluble medium. These can then be used to immobilize the labeled strand after amplification. The immobilized DNA can be either single or double-stranded.

FIG. 1 shows a schematic of the amplification of VH genes. FIG. 1, Panel A shows a primer specific to the poly-dT region of the 3' UTR priming synthesis of the first, lower strand. Primers that bind in the constant region are also suitable. Panel B shows the lower strand extended at its 3' end by three Cs that are not complementary to the mRNA. Panel C shows the result of annealing a synthetic top-strand primer ending in three GGGs that hybridize to the 3' terminal CCCs and extending the reverse transcription extending

the lower strand by the reverse complement of the synthetic primer sequence. Panel D shows the result of PCR amplification using a 5' biotinylated synthetic top-strand primer that replicates the 5' end of the synthetic primer of panel C and a bottom-strand primer complementary to part of the constant domain. Panel E shows immobilized double-stranded (ds) cDNA obtained by using a 5'-biotinylated top-strand primer.

FIG. 2 shows a similar schematic for amplification of VL genes. FIG. 2, Panel A shows a primer specific to the constant region at or near the 3' end priming synthesis of the first, lower strand. Primers that bind in the poly-dT region are also suitable. Panel B shows the lower strand extended at its 3' end by three Cs that are not complementary to the mRNA. Panel C shows the result of annealing a synthetic top-strand primer ending in three GGGs that hybridize to the 3' terminal CCCs and extending the reverse transcription extending the lower strand by the reverse complement of the synthetic primer sequence. Panel D shows the result of PCR amplification using a 5' biotinylated synthetic top-strand primer that replicates the 5' end of the synthetic primer of panel C and a bottom-strand primer complementary to part of the constant domain. The bottom-strand primer also contains a useful restriction endonuclease site, such as *Asc*I. Panel E shows immobilized ds cDNA obtained by using a 5'-biotinylated top-strand primer.

In FIGs. 1 and 2, each V gene consists of a 5' untranslated region (UTR) and a secretion signal, followed by the variable region, followed by a constant region, followed by a 3' untranslated region (which typically ends in poly-A). An initial primer for reverse transcription may be complementary to the

constant region or to the poly A segment of the 3'-UTR. For human heavy-chain genes, a primer of 15 T is preferred. Reverse transcriptases attach several C residues to the 3' end of the newly synthesized DNA. RT CapExtention exploits this feature. The reverse transcription reaction is first run with only a lower-strand primer. After about 1 hour, a primer ending in GGG (USP-GGG) and more RTase are added. This causes the lower-strand cDNA to be extended by the reverse complement of the USP-GGG up to the final GGG. Using one primer identical to part of the attached synthetic sequence and a second primer complementary to a region of known sequence at the 3' end of the sense strand, all the V genes are amplified irrespective of their V gene subclass.

After amplification, the DNAs of this invention are rendered single-stranded. For example, the strands can be separated by using a biotinylated primer, capturing the biotinylated product on streptavidin beads, denaturing the DNA, and washing away the complementary strand. Depending on which end of the captured DNA is wanted, one will choose to immobilize either the upper (sense) strand or the lower (antisense) strand.

To prepare the single-stranded amplified DNAs for cloning into genetic packages so as to effect display of the peptides, polypeptides or proteins encoded, at least in part, by those DNAs, they must be manipulated to provide ends suitable for cloning and expression. In particular, any 5' untranslated regions and mammalian signal sequences must be removed and replaced, in frame, by a suitable signal sequence that functions in the display host. Additionally, parts of the variable domains (in antibody genes) may be removed

and replaced by synthetic segments containing synthetic diversity. The diversity of other gene families may likewise be expanded with synthetic diversity.

According to the methods of this invention, there are two ways to manipulate the single-stranded amplified DNAs for cloning. The first method comprises the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a single-stranded oligonucleotide, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

In this first method, short oligonucleotides are annealed to the single-stranded DNA so that restriction endonuclease recognition sites formed

within the now locally double-stranded regions of the DNA can be cleaved. In particular, a recognition site that occurs at the same position in a substantial fraction of the single-stranded DNAs is identical.

For antibody genes, this can be done using a catalog of germline sequences. See, e.g., "http://www.mrc-cpe.cam.ac.uk/imt-doc/restricted/ok.html." Updates can be obtained from this site under the heading "Amino acid and nucleotide sequence alignments." For other families, similar comparisons exist and may be used to select appropriate regions for cleavage and to maintain diversity.

For example, Table 195 depicts the DNA sequences of the FR3 regions of the 51 known human VH germline genes. In this region, the genes contain restriction endonuclease recognition sites shown in Table 200. Restriction endonucleases that cleave a large fraction of germline genes at the same site are preferred over endonucleases that cut at a variety of sites. Furthermore, it is preferred that there be only one site for the restriction endonucleases within the region to which the short oligonucleotide binds on the single-stranded DNA, *e.g.*, about 10 bases on either side of the restriction endonuclease recognition site.

An enzyme that cleaves downstream in FR3 is also more preferable because it captures fewer mutations in the framework. This may be advantageous is some cases. However, it is well known that framework mutations exist and confer and enhance antibody binding. The present invention, by choice of appropriate restriction site, allows all or part of FR3 diversity to be captured. Hence, the method also allows extensive diversity to be captured.

Finally, in the methods of this invention restriction endonucleases that are active between about 45° and about 75°C are used. Preferably enzymes that are active above 50°C, and more preferably active about 55°C, are used. Such temperatures maintain the nucleic acid sequence to be cleaved in substantially single-stranded form.

Enzymes shown in Table 200 that cut many of the heavy chain FR3 germline genes at a single position include: *Mae*III(24@4), *Tsp*45I(21@4), *Hph*I(44@5), *Bsa*JI(23@65), *Alu*I(23@47), *Blp*I(21@48), *Dde*I(29@58), *Bgl*II(10@61), *Msl*I(44@72), *Bsi*EI(23@74), *Eae*I(23@74), *Eag*I(23@74), *Hae*III(25@75), *Bst*4CI(51@86), *Hpy*CH4III(51@86), *Hin*fI(38@2), *Mly*I(18@2), *Ple*I(18@2), *Mnl*I(31@67), *Hpy*CH4V(21@44), *Bsm*AI(16@11), *Bpm*I(19@12), *Xmn*I(12@30), and *Sac*I(11@51). (The notation used means, for example, that *Bsm*AI cuts 16 of the FR3 germline genes with a restriction endonuclease recognition site beginning at base 11 of FR3.)

For cleavage of human heavy chains in FR3, the preferred restriction endonucleases are: *Bst*4CI (or *Taa*I or *Hpy*CH4III), *Blp*I, *Hpy*CH4V, and *Msl*I. Because ACNGT (the restriction endonuclease recognition site for *Bst*4CI, *Taa*I, and *Hpy*CH4III) is found at a consistent site in all the human FR3 germline genes, one of those enzymes is the most preferred for capture of heavy chain CDR3 diversity. *Blp*I and *Hpy*CH4V are complementary. *Blp*I cuts most members of the VH1 and VH4 families while *Hpy*CH4V cuts most members of the VH3, VH5, VH6, and VH7 families. Neither enzyme cuts VH2s, but this is a very small family, containing only three members. Thus, these enzymes may also be used in preferred embodiments of the methods of this invention.

The restriction endonucleases *Hpy*CH4III, *Bst*4CI, and *Taa*I all recognize 5'-ACnGT-3' and cut upper strand DNA after n and lower strand DNA before the base complementary to n. This is the most preferred restriction endonuclease recognition site for this method on human heavy chains because it is found in all germline genes. Furthermore, the restriction endonuclease recognition region (ACnGT) matches the second and third bases of a tyrosine codon (tay) and the following cysteine codon (tgy) as shown in Table 206. These codons are highly conserved, especially the cysteine in mature antibody genes.

Table 250 E shows the distinct oligonucleotides of length 22 (except the last one which is of length 20) bases. Table 255 C shows the analysis of 1617 actual heavy chain antibody genes. Of these, 1511 have the site and match one of the candidate oligonucleotides to within 4 mismatches. Eight oligonucleotides account for most of the matches and are given in Table 250 F.1. The 8 oligonucleotides are very similar so that it is likely that satisfactory cleavage will be achieved with only one oligonucleotide (such as H43.77.97.1-02#1) by adjusting temperature, pH, salinity, and the like. One or two oligonucleotides may likewise suffice whenever the germline gene sequences differ very little and especially if they differ very little close to the restriction endonuclease recognition region to be cleaved. Table 255 D shows a repeat analysis of 1617 actual heavy chain antibody genes using only the 8 chosen oligonucleotides. This shows that 1463 of the sequences match at least one of the oligonucleotides to within 4 mismatches and have the site as expected.

Only 7 sequences have a second *Hpy*CH4III restriction endonuclease recognition region in this region.

Another illustration of choosing an appropriate restriction endonuclease recognition site involves cleavage in FR1 of human heavy chains. Cleavage in FR1 allows capture of the entire CDR diversity of the heavy chain.

The germline genes for human heavy chain FR1 are shown in Table 217. Table 220 shows the restriction endonuclease recognition sites found in human germline genes FR1s. The preferred sites are *Bsg*I(GTGCAG;39@4), *Bso*FI(GCngc;43@6,11@9,2@3,1@12), *Tse*I(Gcwgc;43@6,11@9,2@3,1@12), *Msp*A1I(CMGckg;46@7,2@1), *Pvu*II(CAGctg;46@7,2@1), *Alu*I(AGct;48@82@2), *Dde*I(Ctnag;22@52,9@48), *Hph*I(tcacc;22@80), *Bss*KI(Nccngg;35@39,2@40), *Bsa*JI(Ccnngg;32@40,2@41), *Bst*NI(CCwgg;33@40), *Scr*FI(CCngg;35@40,2@41), *Eco*O109I(RGgnccy;22@46, 11@43), *Sau*96I(Ggncc;23@47,11@44), AvaII(Ggwcc;23@47,4@44), *Ppu*MI(RGgwccy;22@46,4@43), *Bsm*FI(gtccc;20@48), *Hin*fI(Gantc;34@16,21@56,21@77), *Tfi*I(21@77), *Mly*I(GAGTC;34@16), *Mly*I(gactc;21@56), and *Alw*NI(CAGnnnctg;22@68). The more preferred sites are *MspAI* and *PvuII*. *Msp*AI and *Pvu*II have 46 sites at 7-12 and 2 at 1-6. To avoid cleavage at both sites, oligonucleotides are used that do not fully cover the site at 1-6. Thus, the DNA will not be cleaved at that site. We have shown that DNA that extends 3, 4, or 5 bases beyond a *Pvu*II-site can be cleaved efficiently.

Another illustration of choosing an appropriate restriction endonuclease recognition site involves cleavage in FR1 of human kappa light chains. Table 300 shows the human kappa FR1 germline genes and

Table 302 shows restriction endonuclease recognition sites that are found in a substantial number of human kappa FR1 germline genes at consistent locations. Of the restriction endonuclease recognition sites listed, *Bsm*AI and *Pfl*FI are the most preferred enzymes. *Bsm*AI sites are found at base 18 in 35 of 40 germline genes. *Pfl*FI sites are found in 35 of 40 germline genes at base 12.

Another example of choosing an appropriate restriction endonuclease recognition site involves cleavage in FR1 of the human lambda light chain. Table 400 shows the 31 known human lambda FR1 germline gene sequences. Table 405 shows restriction endonuclease recognition sites found in human lambda FR1 germline genes. *Hin*fI and *Dde*I are the most preferred restriction endonucleases for cutting human lambda chains in FR1.

After the appropriate site or sites for cleavage are chosen, one or more short oligonucleotides are prepared so as to functionally complement, alone or in combination, the chosen recognition site. The oligonucleotides also include sequences that flank the recognition site in the majority of the amplified genes. This flanking region allows the sequence to anneal to the single-stranded DNA sufficiently to allow cleavage by the restriction endonuclease specific for the site chosen.

The actual length and sequence of the oligonucleotide depends on the recognition site and the conditions to be used for contacting and cleavage. The length must be sufficient so that the oligonucleotide is functionally complementary to the single-stranded DNA over a large enough region to allow the two strands

to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and solely at the desired location.

Typically, the oligonucleotides of this preferred method of the invention are about 17 to about 30 nucleotides in length. Below about 17 bases, annealing is too weak and above 30 bases there can be a loss of specificity. A preferred length is 18 to 24 bases.

Oligonucleotides of this length need not be identical complements of the germline genes. Rather, a few mismatches taken may be tolerated. Preferably, however, no more than 1-3 mismatches are allowed. Such mismatches do not adversely affect annealing of the oligonucleotide to the single-stranded DNA. Hence, the two DNAs are said to be functionally complementary.

The second method to manipulate the amplified single-stranded DNAs of this invention for cloning comprises the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

This second method employs Universal Restriction Endonucleases ("URE"). UREs are partially double-stranded oligonucleotides. The single-stranded portion or overlap of the URE consists of a DNA adapter that is functionally complementary to the sequence to be cleaved in the single-stranded DNA. The double-stranded portion consists of a type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site.

The URE method of this invention is specific and precise and can tolerate some (*e.g.*, 1-3) mismatches in the complementary regions, i.e., it is functionally complementary to that region. Further, conditions under which the URE is used can be adjusted so that most of the genes that are amplified can be cut, reducing bias in the library produced from those genes.

The sequence of the single-stranded DNA adapter or overlap portion of the URE typically consists of about 14-22 bases. However, longer or shorter adapters may be used. The size depends on the ability of the adapter to associate with its functional complement in the single-stranded DNA and the temperature used for contacting the URE and the single-stranded DNA at the temperature used for cleaving the DNA with the type II-S enzyme. The adapter must be

functionally complementary to the single-stranded DNA over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that the cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location. We prefer singe-stranded or overlap portions of 14-17 bases in length, and more preferably 18-20 bases in length.

The site chosen for cleavage using the URE is preferably one that is substantially conserved in the family of amplified DNAs. As compared to the first cleavage method of this invention, these sites do not need to be endonuclease recognition sites. However, like the first method, the sites chosen can be synthetic rather than existing in the native DNA. Such sites may be chosen by references to the sequences of known antibodies or other families of genes. For example, the sequences of many germline genes are reported at http://www.mrc-cpe.cam.ac.uk/imt-doc/restricted/ok.html. For example, one preferred site occurs near the end of FR3 -- codon 89 through the second base of codon 93. CDR3 begins at codon 95.

The sequences of 79 human heavy-chain genes are also available at http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entre2/nucleotide.html. This site can be used to identify appropriate sequences for URE cleavage according to the methods of this invention. *See, e.g.,* Table 8B.

Most preferably, one or more sequences are identified using these sites or other available sequence information. These sequences together are present in a substantial fraction of the amplified DNAs. For example, multiple sequences could be used to allow for known diversity in germline genes or for frequent somatic mutations. Synthetic degenerate

sequences could also be used. Preferably, a sequence(s) that occurs in at least 65% of genes examined with no more than 2-3 mismatches is chosen

URE single-stranded adapters or overlaps are then made to be complementary to the chosen regions. Conditions for using the UREs are determined empirically. These conditions should allow cleavage of DNA that contains the functionally complementary sequences with no more than 2 or 3 mismatches but that do not allow cleavage of DNA lacking such sequences.

As described above, the double-stranded portion of the URE includes a Type II-S endonuclease recognition site. Any Type II-S enzyme that is active at a temperature necessary to maintain the single-stranded DNA substantially in that form and to allow the single-stranded DNA adapter portion of the URE to anneal long enough to the single-stranded DNA to permit cleavage at the desired site may be used.

The preferred Type II-S enzymes for use in the URE methods of this invention provide asymmetrical cleavage of the single-stranded DNA. Among these are the enzymes listed in Table 800. The most preferred Type II-S enzyme is FokI.

When the preferred Fok I containing URE is used, several conditions are preferably used to effect cleavage:

1) Excess of the URE over target DNA should be present to activate the enzyme. URE present only in equimolar amounts to the target DNA would yield poor cleavage of ssDNA because the amount of active enzyme available would be limiting.

2) An activator may be used to activate part of the *Fok*I enzyme to dimerize without causing

cleavage. Examples of appropriate activators are shown in Table 510.

3) The cleavage reaction is performed at a temperature between 45°-75°C, preferably above 50°C and most preferably above 55°C.

The UREs used in the prior art contained a 14-base single-stranded segment, a 10-base stem (containing a FokI site), followed by the palindrome of the 10-base stem. While such UREs may be used in the methods of this invention, the preferred UREs of this invention also include a segment of three to eight bases (a loop) between the FokI restriction endonuclease recognition site containing segments. In the preferred embodiment, the stem (containing the FokI site) and its palindrome are also longer than 10 bases. Preferably, they are 10-14 bases in length. Examples of these "lollipop" URE adapters are shown in Table 5.

One example of using a URE to cleave an single-stranded DNA involves the FR3 region of human heavy chain. Table 508 shows an analysis of 840 full-length mature human heavy chains with the URE recognition sequences shown. The vast majority (718/840=0.85) will be recognized with 2 or fewer mismatches using five UREs (VHS881-1.1, VHS881-1.2, VHS881-2.1, VHS881-4.1, and VHS881-9.1). Each has a 20-base adaptor sequence to complement the germline gene, a ten-base stem segment containing a *Fok*I site, a five base loop, and the reverse complement of the first stem segment. Annealing those adapters, alone or in combination, to single-stranded antisense heavy chain DNA and treating with *Fok*I in the presence of, *e.g.*, the activator FOKIact, will lead to cleavage of the antisense strand at the position indicated.

Another example of using a URE(s) to cleave a single-stranded DNA involves the FR1 region of the human Kappa light chains. Table 512 shows an analysis of 182 full-length human kappa chains for matching by the four 19-base probe sequences shown. Ninety-six percent of the sequences match one of the probes with 2 or fewer mismatches. The URE adapters shown in Table 512 are for cleavage of the sense strand of kappa chains. Thus, the adaptor sequences are the reverse complement of the germline gene sequences. The URE consists of a ten-base stem, a five base loop, the reverse complement of the stem and the complementation sequence. The loop shown here is TTGTT, but other sequences could be used. Its function is to interrupt the palindrome of the stems so that formation of a lollypop monomer is favored over dimerization. Table 512 also shows where the sense strand is cleaved.

Another example of using a URE to cleave a single-stranded DNA involves the human lambda light chain. Table 515 shows analysis of 128 human lambda light chains for matching the four 19-base probes shown. With three or fewer mismatches, 88 of 128 (69%) of the chains match one of the probes. Table 515 also shows URE adapters corresponding to these probes. Annealing these adapters to upper-strand ssDNA of lambda chains and treatment with *Fok*I in the presence of FOKIact at a temperature at or above 45°C will lead to specific and precise cleavage of the chains.

The conditions under which the short oligonucleotide sequences of the first method and the UREs of the second method are contacted with the single-stranded DNAs may be empirically determined. The conditions must be such that the single-stranded DNA remains in substantially single-stranded form.

More particularly, the conditions must be such that the single-stranded DNA does not form loops that may interfere with its association with the oligonucleotide sequence or the URE or that may themselves provide sites for cleavage by the chosen restriction endonuclease.

The effectiveness and specificity of short oligonucleotides (first method) and UREs (second method) can be adjusted by controlling the concentrations of the URE adapters/oligonucleotides and substrate DNA, the temperature, the pH, the concentration of metal ions, the ionic strength, the concentration of chaotropes (such as urea and formamide), the concentration of the restriction endonuclease(*e.g.*, *Fok*I), and the time of the digestion. These conditions can be optimized with synthetic oligonucleotides having: 1) target germline gene sequences, 2) mutated target gene sequences, or 3) somewhat related non-target sequences. The goal is to cleave most of the target sequences and minimal amounts of non-targets.

In the preferred embodiment of this invention, the single-stranded DNA is maintained in substantially that form using a temperature between 45°C to 75°C. More preferably, a temperature between 50°C and 60°C, most preferably between 55°C and 60°C, is used. These temperatures are employed both when contacting the DNA with the oligonucleotide or URE and when cleaving the DNA using the methods of this invention.

The two cleavage methods of this invention have several advantages. The first method allows the individual members of the family of single-stranded DNAs to be cleaved solely at one substantially

conserved endonuclease recognition site. The method also does not require an endonuclease recognition site to be built in to the reverse transcription or amplification primers. Any native or synthetic site in the family can be used.

The second method has both of these advantages. In addition, the URE method allows the single-stranded DNAs to be cleaved at positions where no endonuclease recognition site naturally occurs or has been synthetically constructed.

Most importantly, both cleavage methods permit the use of 5' and 3' primers so as to maximize diversity and then cleavage to remove unwanted or deleterious sequences before cloning and display.

After cleavage of the amplified DNAs using one of the methods of this invention, the DNA is prepared for cloning. This is done by using a partially duplexed synthetic DNA adapter, whose terminal sequence is based on the specific cleavage site at which the amplified DNA has been cleaved.

The synthetic DNA is designed such that when it is ligated to the cleaved single-stranded DNA, it allows that DNA to be expressed in the correct reading frame so as to display the desired peptide, polypeptide or protein on the surface of the genetic package. Preferably, the double-stranded portion of the adapter comprises the sequence of several codons that encode the amino acid sequence characteristic of the family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins up to the cleavage site. For human heavy chains, the amino acids of the 3-23 framework are preferably used to provide the sequences required for expression of the cleaved DNA.

Preferably, the double-stranded portion of the adapter is about 12 to 100 bases in length. More

preferably, about 20 to 100 bases are used. The double-standard region of the adapter also preferably contains at least one endonuclease recognition site useful for cloning the DNA into a suitable display vector (or a recipient vector used to archive the diversity). This endonuclease restriction site may be native to the germline gene sequences used to extend the DNA sequence. It may be also constructed using degenerate sequences to the native germline gene sequences. Or, it may be wholly synthetic.

The single-stranded portion of the adapter is complementary to the region of the cleavage in the single-stranded DNA. The overlap can be from about 2 bases up to about 15 bases. The longer the overlap, the more efficient the ligation is likely to be. A preferred length for the overlap is 7 to 10. This allows some mismatches in the region so that diversity in this region may be captured.

The single-stranded region or overlap of the partially duplexed adapter is advantageous because it allows DNA cleaved at the chosen site, but not other fragments to be captured. Such fragments would contaminate the library with genes encoding sequences that will not fold into proper antibodies and are likely to be non-specifically sticky.

One illustration of the use of a partially duplexed adaptor in the methods of this invention involves ligating such adaptor to a human FR3 region that has been cleaved, as described above, at 5'-ACnGT-3' using HpyCH4III, Bst4CI or TaaI.

Table 250 F.2 shows the bottom strand of the double-stranded portion of the adaptor for ligation to the cleaved bottom-strand DNA. Since the HpyCH4III-Site is so far to the right (as shown in Table 206), a

sequence that includes the *Afl*II-site as well as the *Xba*I site can be added. This bottom strand portion of the partially-duplexed adaptor, H43.XAExt, incorporates both *Xba*I and *Afl*II-sites. The top strand of the double-stranded portion of the adaptor has neither site (due to planned mismatches in the segments opposite the *Xba*I and *Afl*II-Sites of H43.XAExt), but will anneal very tightly to H43.XAExt. H43AExt contains only the *Afl*II-site and is to be used with the top strands H43.ABr1 and H43.ABr2 (which have intentional alterations to destroy the *Afl*II-site).

After ligation, the desired, captured DNA can be PCR amplified again, if desired, using in the preferred embodiment a primer to the downstream constant region of the antibody gene and a primer to part of the double-standard region of the adapter. The primers may also carry restriction endonuclease sites for use in cloning the amplified DNA.

After ligation, and perhaps amplification, of the partially double-stranded adapter to the single-stranded amplified DNA, the composite DNA is cleaved at chosen 5' and 3' endonuclease recognition sites.

The cleavage sites useful for cloning depend on the phage or phagemid into which the cassette will be inserted and the available sites in the antibody genes. Table 1 provides restriction endonuclease data for 75 human light chains. Table 2 shows corresponding data for 79 human heavy chains. In each Table, the endonucleases are ordered by increasing frequency of cutting. In these Tables, Nch is the number of chains cut by the enzyme and Ns is the number of sites (some chains have more than one site).

From this analysis, *Sfi*I, *Not*I, *Afl*II, *ApaL*I, and *Asc*I are very suitable. *Sfi*I and *Not*I are preferably used in pCES1 to insert the heavy-chain display segment. *ApaL*I and *Asc*I are preferably used in pCES1 to insert the light-chain display segment.

*Bst*EII-sites occur in 97% of germ-line JH genes. In rearranged V genes, only 54/79 (68%) of heavy-chain genes contain a *Bst*EII-Site and 7/61 of these contain two sites. Thus, 47/79 (59%) contain a single *Bst*EII-Site. An alternative to using *Bst*EII is to cleave *via* UREs at the end of JH and ligate to a synthetic oligonucleotide that encodes part of CH1.

One example of preparing a family of DNA sequences using the methods of this invention involves capturing human CDR 3 diversity. As described above, mRNAs from various autoimmune patients is reverse transcribed into lower strand cDNA. After the top strand RNA is degraded, the lower strand is immobilized and a short oligonucleotide used to cleave the cDNA upstream of CDR3. A partially duplexed synthetic DNA adapter is then annealed to the DNA and the DNA is amplified using a primer to the adapter and a primer to the constant region (after FR4). The DNA is then cleaved using BstEII (in FR4) and a restriction endonuclease appropriate to the partially double-stranded adapter (e.g., Xba I and AflII (in FR3)). The DNA is then ligated into a synthetic VH skeleton such as 3-23.

One example of preparing a single-stranded DNA that was cleaved using the URE method involves the human Kappa chain. The cleavage site in the sense strand of this chain is depicted in Table 512. The

oligonucleotide kapextURE is annealed to the oligonucleotides (kaBR01UR, kaBR02UR, kaBR03UR, and kaBR04UR) to form a partially duplex DNA. This DNA is then ligated to the cleaved soluble kappa chains. The ligation product is then amplified using primers kapextUREPCR and CKForeAsc (which inserts a AscI site after the end of C kappa). This product is then cleaved with *Apa*LI and *Asc*I and ligated to similarly cut recipient vector.

Another example involves the cleavage illustrated in Table 515. After cleavage, an extender (ON_LamEx133) and four bridge oligonucleotides (ON_LamB1-133, ON_LamB2-133, ON_LamB3-133, and ON_LamB4-133) are annealed to form a partially duplex DNA. That DNA is ligated to the cleaved lambda-chain sense strands. After ligation, the DNA is amplified with ON_Lam133PCR and a forward primer specific to the lambda constant domain, such as CL2ForeAsc or CL7ForeAsc (Table 130).

In human heavy chains, one can cleave almost all genes in FR4 (downstream, *i.e.* toward the 3' end of the sense strand, of CDR3) at a *Bst*EII-Site that occurs at a constant position in a very large fraction of human heavy-chain V genes. One then needs a site in FR3, if only CDR3 diversity is to be captured, in FR2, if CDR2 and CDR3 diversity is wanted, or in FR1, if all the CDR diversity is wanted. These sites are preferably inserted as part of the partially double-stranded adaptor.

The preferred process of this invention is to provide recipient vectors having sites that allow cloning of either light or heavy chains. Such vectors are well known and widely used in the art. A preferred phage display vector in accordance with this invention

is phage MALIA3. This displays in gene III. The sequence of the phage MALIA3 is shown in Table 120A (annotated) and Table 120B (condensed).

The DNA encoding the selected regions of the light or heavy chains can be transferred to the vectors using endonucleases that cut either light or heavy chains only very rarely. For example, light chains may be captured with *Apa*LI and *Asc*I. Heavy-chain genes are preferably cloned into a recipient vector having *Sfi*I, *Nco*I, *Xba*I, *Afl*II, *Bst*EII, *Apa*I, and *Not*I sites. The light chains are preferably moved into the library as *Apa*LI-*Asc*I fragments. The heavy chains are preferably moved into the library as *Sfi*I-*Not*I fragments.

Most preferably, the display is had on the surface of a derivative of M13 phage. The most preferred vector contains all the genes of M13, an antibiotic resistance gene, and the display cassette. The preferred vector is provided with restriction sites that allow introduction and excision of members of the diverse family of genes, as cassettes. The preferred vector is stable against rearrangement under the growth conditions used to amplify phage.

In another embodiment of this invention, the diversity captured by the methods of the present invention may be displayed in a phagemid vector (*e.g.*, pCES1) that displays the peptide, polypeptide or protein on the III protein. Such vectors may also be used to store the diversity for subsequent display using other vectors or phage.

In another embodiment, the mode of display may be through a short linker to three possible anchor domains. One anchor domain being the final portion of M13 III ("IIIstump"), a second anchor being the full

length III mature protein, and the third being the M13 VIII mature protein.

The IIIstump fragment contains enough of M13 III to assemble into phage but not the domains involved in mediating infectivity. Because the w.t. III and VIII proteins are present, the phage is unlikely to delete the antibody genes and phage that do delete these segments receive only a very small growth advantage. For each of the anchor domains, the DNA encodes the w.t. AA sequence, but differs from the w.t. DNA sequence to a very high extent. This will greatly reduce the potential for homologous recombination between the display anchor and the w.t. gene that is also present.

Most preferably, the present invention uses a complete phage carrying an antibiotic-resistance gene (such as an ampicillin-resistance gene) and the display cassette. Because the w.t. *iii* and *viii* genes are present, the w.t. proteins are also present. The display cassette is transcribed from a regulatable promoter (*e.g.*, P_{LacZ}). Use of a regulatable promoter allows control of the ratio of the fusion display gene to the corresponding w.t. coat protein. This ratio determines the average number of copies of the display fusion per phage (or phagemid) particle.

Another aspect of the invention is a method of displaying peptides, polypeptides or proteins (and particularly Fabs) on filamentous phage. In the most preferred embodiment this method displays FABs and comprises:

a) obtaining a cassette capturing a diversity of segments of DNA encoding the elements:

P_{reg}::RBS1::SS1::VL::CL::stop::RBS2::SS2::VH::CH1::

linker::anchor::stop::,

where P_{reg} is a regulatable promoter, RBS1 is a first ribosome binding site, SS1 is a signal sequence operable in the host strain, VL is a member of a diverse set of light-chain variable regions, CL is a light-chain constant region, stop is one or more stop codons, RBS2 is a second ribosome binding site, SS2 is a second signal sequence operable in the host strain, VH is a member of a diverse set of heavy-chain variable regions, CH1 is an antibody heavy-chain first constant domain, linker is a sequence of amino acids of one to about 50 residues, anchor is a protein that will assemble into the filamentous phage particle and stop is a second example of one or more stop codons; and

b) positioning that cassette within the phage genome to maximize the viability of the phage and to minimize the potential for deletion of the cassette or parts thereof.

The DNA encoding the anchor protein in the above preferred cassette should be designed to encode the same (or a closely related) amino acid sequence as is found in one of the coat proteins of the phage, but with a distinct DNA sequence. This is to prevent unwanted homologous recombination with the w.t. gene. In addition, the cassette should be placed in the intergenic region. The positioning and orientation of the display cassette can influence the behavior of the phage.

In one embodiment of the invention, a transcription terminator may be placed after the second stop of the display cassette above (e.g., Trp). This will reduce interaction between the display cassette

and other genes in the phage antibody display vector (PADV).

In another embodiment of the methods of this invention, the phage or phagemid can display proteins other than Fab, by replacing the Fab portions indicated above, with other protein genes.

Various hosts can be used for growth of the display phage or phagemids of this invention. Such hosts are well known in the art. In the preferred embodiment, where Fabs are being displayed, the preferred host should grow at 30°C and be RecA$^-$ (to reduce unwanted genetic recombination) and EndA$^-$ (to make recovery of RF DNA easier). It is also preferred that the host strain be easily transformed by electroporation.

XL1-Blue MRF' satisfies most of these preferences, but does not grow well at 30°C. XL1-Blue MRF' does grow slowly at 38°C and thus is an acceptable host. TG-1 is also an acceptable host although it is RecA$^+$ and EndA$^+$. XL1-Blue MRF' is more preferred for the intermediate host used to accumulate diversity prior to final construction of the library.

After display, the libraries of this invention may be screened using well known and conventionally used techniques. The selected peptides, polypeptides or proteins may then be used to treat disease. Generally, the peptides, polypeptides or proteins for use in therapy or in pharmaceutical compositions are produced by isolating the DNA encoding the desired peptide, polypeptide or protein from the member of the library selected. That DNA is then used in conventional methods to produce the peptide, polypeptides or protein it encodes in appropriate host cells, preferably mammalian host cells, e.g., CHO

cells. After isolation, the peptide, polypeptide or protein is used alone or with pharmaceutically acceptable compositions in therapy to treat disease.

EXAMPLES

Example 1: Capturing kappa chains with BsmAI:

A repertoire of human-kappa chain mRNAs was prepared by treating total or poly(A+) RNA isolated from a collection of patients having various autoimmune diseases with calf intestinal phosphatase to remove the 5'-phosphate from all molecules that have them, such as ribosomal RNA, fragmented mRNA, tRNA and genomic DNA. Full length mRNA (containing a protective 7-methyl cap structure) is unaffected. The RNA is then treated with tobacco acid pyrophosphatase to remove the cap structure from full length mRNAs leaving a 5'-monophosphate group.

Full length mRNA's were modified with an adaptor at the 5' end and then reversed transcribed and amplified using the GeneRACE™ method and kit (Invitrogen). A 5' biotinylated primer complementary to the adaptor and a 3' primer complementary to a portion of the construct region were used.

Approximately 2 micrograms (ug) of human kappa-chain (Igkappa) gene RACE material with biotin attached to 5'-end of upper strand was immobilized on 200 microliters (µL) of Seradyn magnetic beads. The lower strand was removed by washing the DNA with 2 aliquots 200 µL of 0.1 M NaOH (pH 13) for 3 minutes for the first aliquot followed by 30 seconds for the second aliquot. The beads were neutralized with 200 µL of 10 mM Tris (pH 7.5) 100 mM NaCl. The short oligonucleotides shown in Table 525 were added in 40

fold molar excess in 100 µL of NEB buffer 2 (50 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM dithiothreitol pH 7.9) to the dry beads. The mixture was incubated at 95°C for 5 minutes then cooled down to 55°C over 30 minutes. Excess oligonucleotide was washed away with 2 washes of NEB buffer 3 (100 mM NaCl, 50 mM Tris-HCl, 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM dithiothreitol pH 7.9). Ten units of BsmAI (NEB) were added in NEB buffer 3 and incubated for 1 h at 55°C. The cleaved downstream DNA was collected and purified over a Qiagen PCR purification column (FIGs. 3 and 4).

A partially double-stranded adaptor was prepared using the oligonucleotide shown in Table 525. The adaptor was added to the single-stranded DNA in 100 fold molar excess along with 1000 units of T4 DNA ligase (NEB) and incubated overnight at 16°C. The excess oligonucleotide was removed with a Qiagen PCR purification column. The ligated material was amplified by PCR using the primers kapPCRt1 and kapfor shown in Table 525 for 10 cycles with the program shown in Table 530.

The soluble PCR product was run on a gel and showed a band of approximately 700 n, as expected (FIGs. 5 and 6). The DNA was cleaved with enzymes *Apa*LI and *Asc*I, gel purified, and ligated to similarly cleaved vector pCES1. The presence of the correct size insert was checked by PCR in several clones as shown in FIG. 15.

Table 500 shows the DNA sequence of a kappa light chain captured by this procedure. Table 501 shows a second sequence captured by this procedure. The closest bridge sequence was complementary to the sequence 5'-agccacc-3', but the sequence captured reads

5'-Tgccacc-3', showing that some mismatch in the overlapped region is tolerated.

Example 2: Construction of Synthetic CDR1 and CDR2 Diversity in V-3-23 VH Framework

A synthetic Complementary Determinant Region (CDR) 1 and 2 diversity was constructed in the 3-23 VH framework in a two step process: first, a vector containing the 3-23 VH framework was constructed, and then, a synthetic CDR 1 and 2 was assembled and cloned into this vector.

For construction of the V3-23 framework, 8 oligos and two PCR primers (long oligonucleotides: TOPFR1A, BOTFR1B, BOTFR2, BOTFR3, F06, BOTFR4, ON-vgC1, and ON-vgC2 and primers: SFPRMET and BOTPCRPRIM, shown in Table 600) that overlap were designed based on the Genebank sequence of V323 VH. The design incorporated at least one useful restriction site in each framework region, as shown in Table 600. In Table 600, the segments that were synthesized are shown as bold, the overlapping regions are underscored, and the PCR priming regions at each end are underscored. A mixture of these 8 oligos was combined at a final concentration of 2.5uM in a 20ul Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) reaction. The PCR mixture contained 200uM dNTPs, 2.5mM $MgCl_2$, 0.02U *Pfu Turbo*™ DNA Polymerase, 1U Qiagen HotStart Taq DNA Polymerase, and 1X Qiagen PCR buffer. The PCR program consisted of 10 cycles of 94°C for 30s, 55°C for 30s, and 72°C for 30s. The assembled V3-23 DNA sequence was then amplified, using 2.5ul of a 10-fold dilution from the initial PCR in 100ul PCR reaction. The PCR reaction contained 200uM dNTPs, 2.5mM $MgCl_2$, 0.02U *Pfu Turbo*™ DNA Polymerase, 1U Qiagen

HotStart Taq DNA Polymerase, 1X Qiagen PCR Buffer and 2 outside primers (SFPRMET and BOTPCRPRIM) at a concentration of 1uM. The PCR program consisted of 23 cycles at 94°C for 30s, 55°C for 30s, and 72°C for 60s. The V3-23 VH DNA sequence was digested and cloned into pCES1 (phagemid vector) using the *Sfi*I and *Bst*EII restriction endonuclease sites (All restriction enzymes mentioned herein were supplied by New England BioLabs, Beverly, MA and used as per manufacturer's instructions).

Stuffer sequences (shown in Table 610 and Table 620) were introduced into pCES1 to replace CDR1/CDR2 sequences (900 bases between *Bsp*EI and *Xba*I RE sites) and CDR3 sequences (358 bases between *Afl*II and *Bst*EII), prior to cloning the CDR1/CDR2 diversity. The new vector is pCES5 and its sequence is given in Table 620. Having stuffers in place of the CDRs avoids the risk that a parental sequence would be over-represented in the library. The CDR1-2 stuffer contains restriction sites for *Bgl*II, *Bsu*36I, *Bcl*I, *Xcm*I, *Mlu*I, *Pvu*II, *HpaI*, and *Hinc*II, the underscored sites being unique within the vector pCES5. The stuffer that replaces CDR3 contains the unique restriction endonuclease site *Rsr*II. The stuffer sequences are fragments from the penicillase gene of *E. coli*.

For the construction of the CDR1 and CDR2 diversity, 4 overlapping oligonucleotides (ON-vgC1, ON_Br12, ON_CD2Xba, and ON-vgC2, shown in Table 600 and Table 630) encoding CDR1/2, plus flanking regions, were designed. A mix of these 4 oligos was combined at a final concentration of 2.5uM in a 40ul PCR reaction. Two of the 4 oligos contained variegated sequences

positioned at the CDR1 and the CDR2. The PCR mixture contained 200uM dNTPs, 2.5U Pwo DNA Polymerase (Roche), and 1X Pwo PCR buffer with 2mM $MgSO_4$. The PCR program consisted of 10 cycles at 94°C for 30s, 60°C for 30s, and 72°C for 60s. This assembled CDR1/2 DNA sequence was amplified, using 2.5ul of the mixture in 100ul PCR reaction. The PCR reaction contained 200uM dNTPs, 2.5U Pwo DNA Polymerase, 1X Pwo PCR Buffer with 2mM $MgSO_4$ and 2 outside primers at a concentration of 1uM. The PCR program consisted of 10 cycles at 94°C for 30s, 60°C for 30s, and 72°C for 60s. These variegated sequences were digested and cloned into the V3-23 framework in place of the CDR1/2 stuffer.

We obtained approximately 7 X 10^7 independent transformants. Into this diversity, we can clone CDR3 diversity either from donor populations or from synthetic DNA.

It will be understood that the foregoing is only illustrative of the principles of this invention and that various modifications can be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the scope of and sprit of the invention.

We claim:

1. A method for cleaving single-stranded nucleic acid sequences at a desired location, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a single-stranded oligonucleotide, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

2. A method for cleaving single-stranded nucleic acid sequences at a desired location, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide,

the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the Type II-S cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

3. In a method for displaying a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins on the surface of a genetic package and collectively displaying at least a part of the diversity of the family, the improvement being characterized in that the displayed at least a part of peptide, polypeptide or protein is encoded at least in part by a nucleic acid that has been cleaved at a desired location by a method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a single-stranded oligonucleotide, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

4. In a method for displaying a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins on the surface of a genetic package and collectively displaying at least a part of the diversity of the family, the improvement being characterized in that the displayed peptide, polypeptide or protein is encoded by a DNA sequence comprising a nucleic acid that has been cleaved at a desired location by

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the Type II-S cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desires location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

5. A method for displaying a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins on the surface of a genetic package and collectively displaying at least a part of the diversity of the family, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) preparing a collection of nucleic acids that code at least in part for members of the diverse family;

(ii) rendering the nucleic acids single-stranded;

(iii) cleaving the single-stranded nucleic acids at a desired location by a method comprising the steps of:

(a) contacting the nucleic acid with a *single-stranded oligonucleotide*, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(b) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature; and

(iv) displaying a member of the family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins coded, at least in part, by the cleaved nucleic acids on the surface of the genetic package and collectively displaying at least a portion of the diversity of the family.

6. A method for displaying a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins on the surface of a genetic package and collectively displaying at least a portion of the diversity of the family, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) preparing a collection of nucleic acids that code, at least in part, for members of the diverse family;

(ii) rendering the nucleic acids single-stranded;

(iii) cleaving the single-stranded nucleic acids at a desired location by a method comprising the steps of:

(a) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II-S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site; and

(b) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the Type II-S cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the

single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the restriction being carried out using a cleavage endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature; and

(iv) displaying a member of the family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins coded, at least in part, by the cleaved nucleic acids on the surface of the genetic package and collectively displaying at least a portion of the diversity of the family.

7. A library comprising a collection of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and collectively display at least a portion of the diversity of the family, the library being produced using the methods of claims 3, 4, 5 or 6.

8. A library comprising a collection of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and that collectively display at least a portion of the family, the displayed peptides, polypeptides or proteins being encoded by DNA sequences comprising at least in part sequences produced by cleaving single-stranded nucleic

acid sequences at a desired location by a method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a single-stranded oligonucleotide, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired and including a sequence that with its complement in the nucleic acid forms a restriction endonuclease recognition site that on restriction results in cleavage of the nucleic acid at the desired location; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the recognition site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

9. A library comprising a collection of genetic packages that display a member of a diverse family of peptides, polypeptides or proteins and that collectively display at least a portion of the diversity of the family of the displayed peptides, polypeptides or proteins being encoded by DNA sequences comprising at least in part sequences produced by

cleaving single-stranded nucleic acid sequences at a desired location by a method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting the nucleic acid with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region in which cleavage is desired, and the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide having a Type II S restriction endonuclease recognition site, whose cleavage site is located at a known distance from the recognition site where the cleavage of the nucleic acid is desired; and

(ii) cleaving the nucleic acid solely at the Type II-S cleavage site formed by the complementation of the nucleic acid and the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide;

the contacting and the cleaving steps being performed at a temperature sufficient to maintain the nucleic acid in substantially single-stranded form, the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid over a large enough region to allow the two strands to associate such that cleavage may occur at the chosen temperature and at the desired location, and the cleavage being carried out using a restriction endonuclease that is active at the chosen temperature.

10. The methods according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the nucleic acids encode at least a portion of an immunoglobulin.

11. The methods according to claim 10, wherein the immunoglobulin comprises a Fab or single chain Fv.

12. The methods according to claim 10 or 11, wherein the immunoglobin comprises at least portion of a heavy chain.

13. The methods according to claim 12, wherein at least a portion of the heavy chain is human.

14. The methods according to claim 10 or 11, wherein the immunoglobulin comprises at least a portion of FR1.

15. The methods according to claim 14, wherein at least a portion of the FR1 is human.

16. The methods according to claim 10 or 11, wherein the immunoglobulin comprises at least a portion of a light chain.

17. The methods according to claim 16, wherein at least a portion of the light chain is human.

18. The methods according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the nucleic acid sequences are at least in part derived from patients suffering from at least one autoimmune disease and/or cancer.

19. The methods according to claim 18, wherein the autoimmune disease is selected from the group comprising lupus, erythematosus, systemic

sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, antiphosolipid syndrome or vasculitis.

20. The methods according to claim 18, wherein the nucleic acids are at least in part isolated from the group comprising peripheral blood cells, bone marrow cells spleen cells or lymph node cells.

21. The methods according to claim 5 or 6 further comprising an nucleic acid amplification step between steps (i) and (ii), between steps (ii) and (iii) or between steps (iii) and (iv).

22. The methods according to claim 21, wherein the amplification step uses geneRACE™.

23. The methods according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the temperature is between 45°C and 75°C.

24. The methods according to claim 23, wherein the temperature is between 50°C and 60°C.

25. The methods according to claim 24, wherein the temperature is between 55°C and 60°C.

26. The methods according to claim 1, 3, 5 or 8, wherein the length of the single-stranded oligonucleotide is between 17 and 30 bases.

27. The methods according to claim 26, wherein the length of the single-stranded oligonucleotide is between 18 and 24 bases.

28. The methods according to claim 1, 3, 5 or 8, wherein the restriction endonuclease is selected from the group comprising *Mae*III, *Tsp*45I, *Hph*I, *Bsa*JI, *Alu*I, *Blp*I, *Dde*I, *Bgl*II, *Msl*I, *Bsi*EI, *Eae*I, *Eag*I, *Hae*III, *Bst*4CI, *Hpy*CH4III, *Hinf*I, *Mly*I, *Ple*I, *Mnl*I, *Hpy*CH4V, *Bsm*AI, *Bpm*I, *Xmn*I, or *Sac*I.

29. The methods according to claim 28, wherein the restriction endonuclease is selected from the group comprising *Bst*4CI, *Taa*I, *HpyCH4*III, *Blp*I, *Hpy*CH4V or *Msl*I.

30. The methods according to claim 2, 4, 6 or 9, wherein the length of the single-stranded region of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 14 and 22 bases.

31. The methods according to claim 30, wherein the length of the single-stranded region of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 14 and 17 bases.

32. The methods according to claim 31, wherein the length of the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide is between 18 and 20 bases.

33. The methods according to claim 2, 4, 6 or 9, wherein the length of the double-stranded region of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 10 and 14 base pairs formed by a stem and its palindrome.

34. The methods according to claim 33 wherein, the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide comprises a loop of 3 to 8 bases between the stem and the palindrome.

35. The methods according to claim 2, 4, 6 or 9, wherein the Type II-S restriction endonuclease is selected from the group comprising AarICAC, AceIII, Bbr7I, BbvI, BbvII, Bce83I, BceAI, BcefI, BciVI, BfiI, BinI, BscAI, BseRI, BsmFI, BspMI, EciI, Eco57I, FauI, FokI, GsuI, HgaI, HphI, MboII, MlyI, MmeI, MnlI, PleI, RleAI, SfaNI, SspD5I, Sth132I, StsI, TaqII, Tth111II, or UbaPI.

36. The methods according to claim 35, wherein the Type II-S restriction endonuclease is *Fok*I.

37. A method for preparing single-stranded nucleic acids for cloning into an vector, the method comprising the steps of:

(i) contacting a single-stranded nucleic acid sequence that has been cleaved with a restriction endonuclease with a partially double-stranded oligonucleotide, the single-stranded region of the oligonucleotide being functionally complementary to the nucleic acid in the region that remains after cleavage, the double-stranded region of the oligonucleotide including any sequences necessary to return the sequences that remain after cleavage into proper and original reading frame for expression and containing a restriction endonuclease recognition site 5' of those sequences; and

(ii) cleaving the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide sequence solely at the restriction endonuclease recognition site contained within the double-stranded region of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide.

38. The method according to claim 37, wherein the length of the single-stranded portion of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 2 and 15 bases.

39. The method according to claim 38, wherein the length of the single-stranded portion of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 7 and 10 bases.

40. The method according to claim 37, wherein the length of the double-stranded portion of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 12 and 100 base pairs.

41. The method according to claim 40, wherein the length of the double-stranded portion of the partially double-stranded oligonucleotide is between 20 and 100 base pairs.

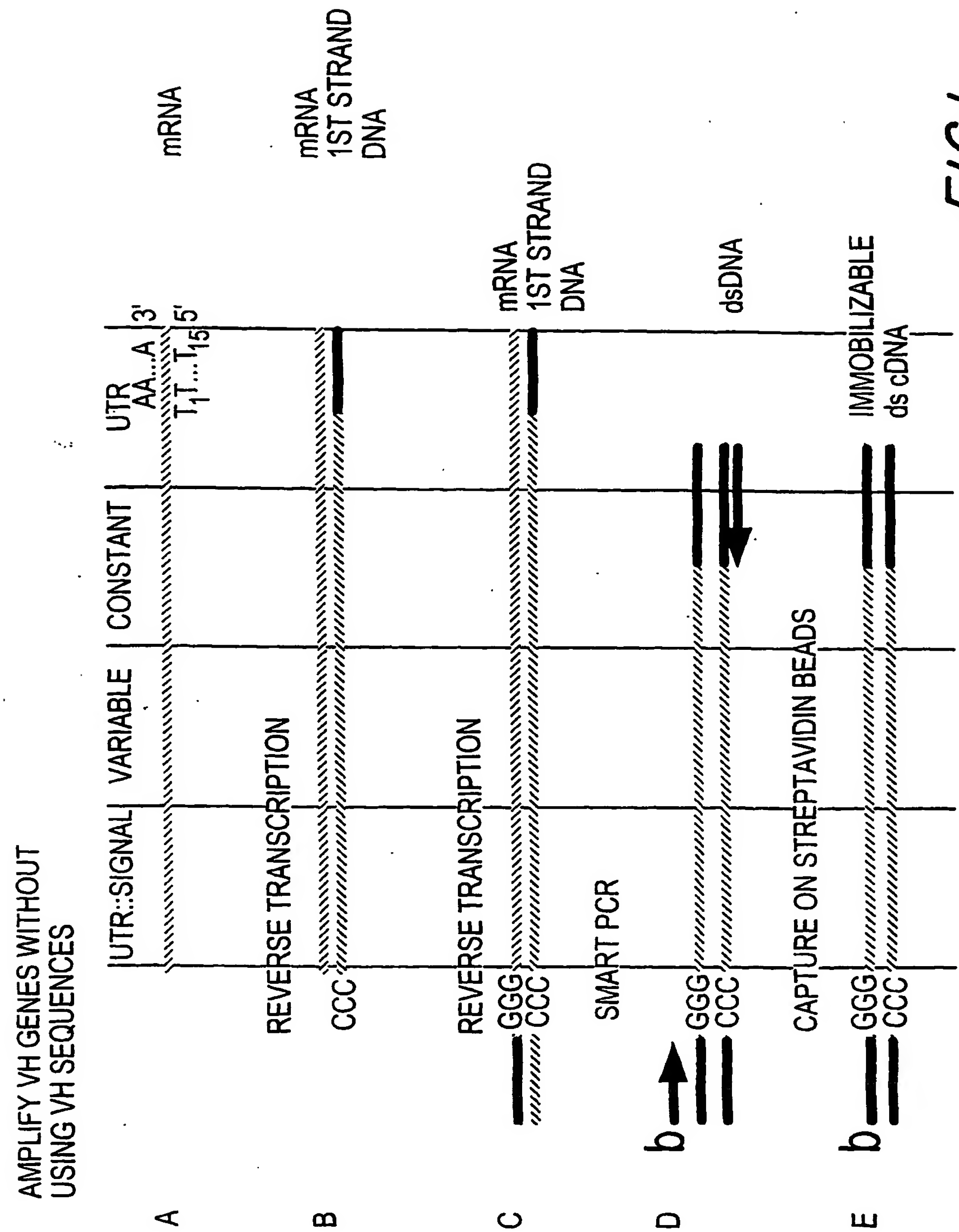
AMPLIFY VH GENES WITHOUT USING VH SEQUENCES
A
UTR::SIGNAL
VARIABLE
CONSTANT
UTR
AA...A
3'
T1T...T15
5'
mRNA
B
REVERSE TRANSCRIPTION
CCC
mRNA 1ST STRAND DNA
C
REVERSE TRANSCRIPTION
GGG
CCC
mRNA 1ST STRAND DNA
D
SMART PCR
b
GGG
CCC
dsDNA
E
CAPTURE ON STREPTAVIDIN BEADS
b
GGG
CCC
IMMOBILIZABLE ds cDNA

FIG. 1

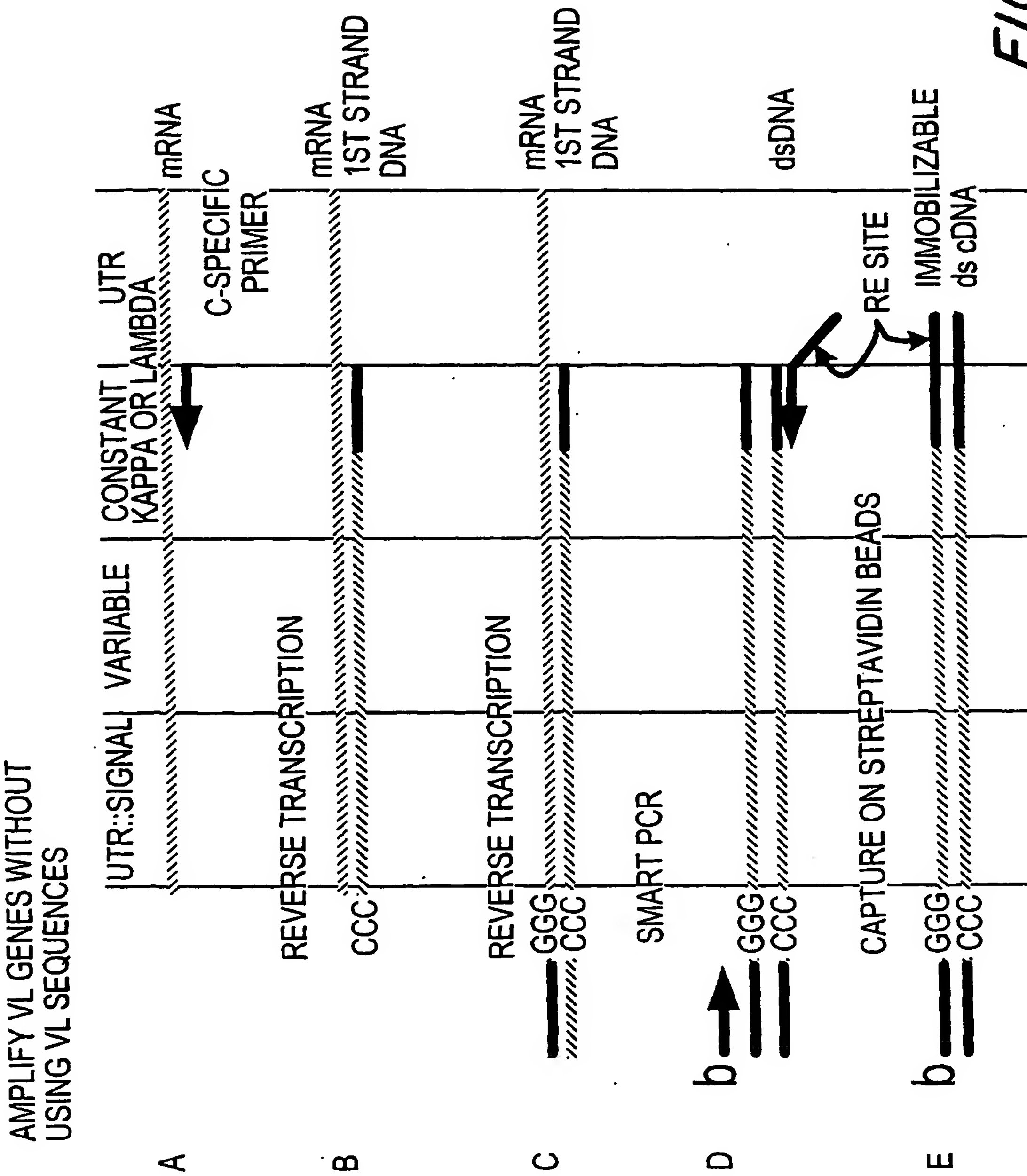
AMPLIFY VL GENES WITHOUT USING VL SEQUENCES
UTR::SIGNAL
VARIABLE
CONSTANT KAPPA OR LAMBDA
UTR
A
mRNA
C-SPECIFIC PRIMER
B
REVERSE TRANSCRIPTION
CCC
mRNA 1ST STRAND DNA
C
REVERSE TRANSCRIPTION
GGG
CCC
mRNA 1ST STRAND DNA
D
SMART PCR
b
GGG
CCC
dsDNA
RE SITE
E
CAPTURE ON STREPTAVIDIN BEADS
b
GGG
CCC
IMMOBILIZABLE ds cDNA

FIG.2

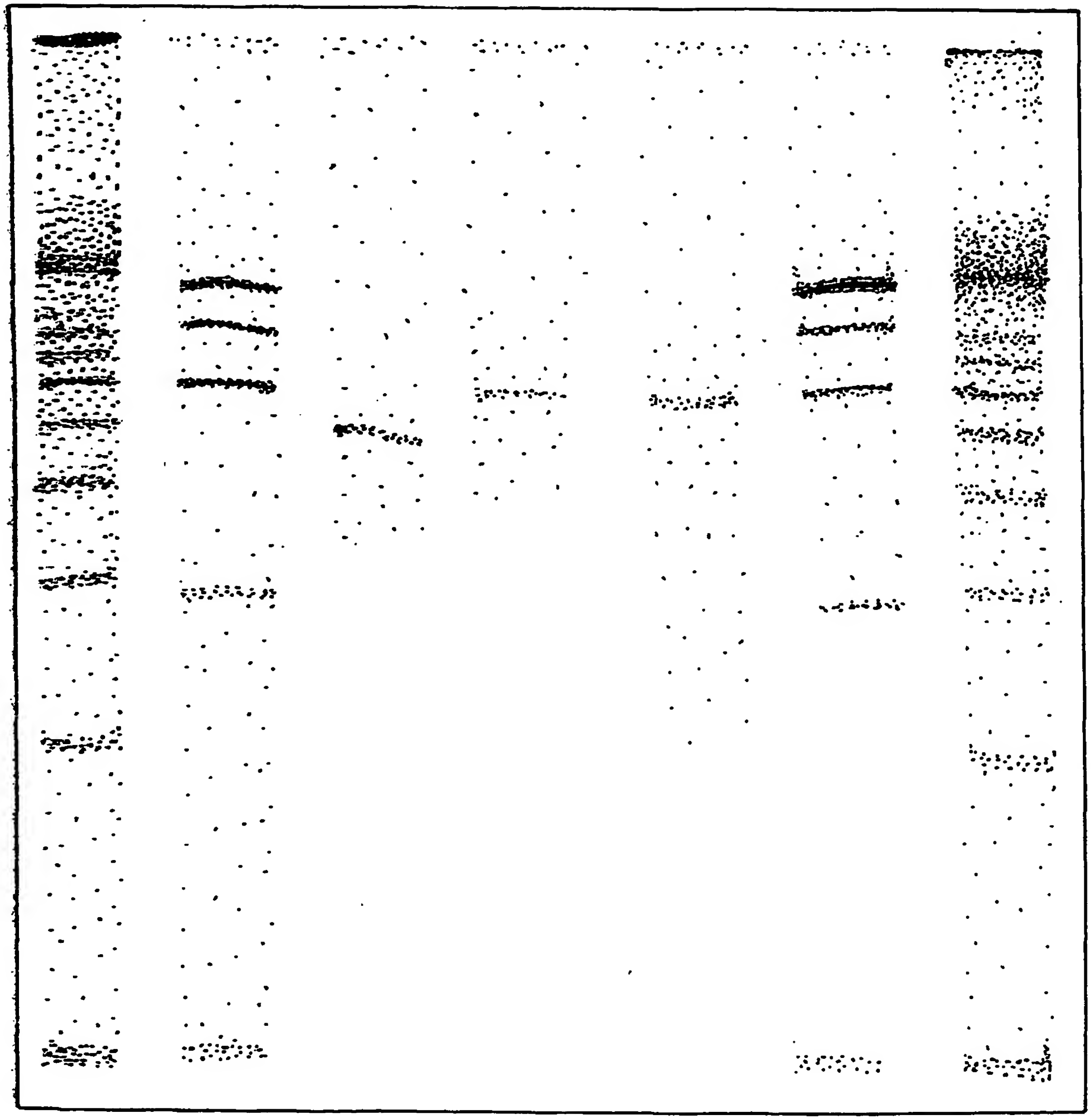

FIG. 3

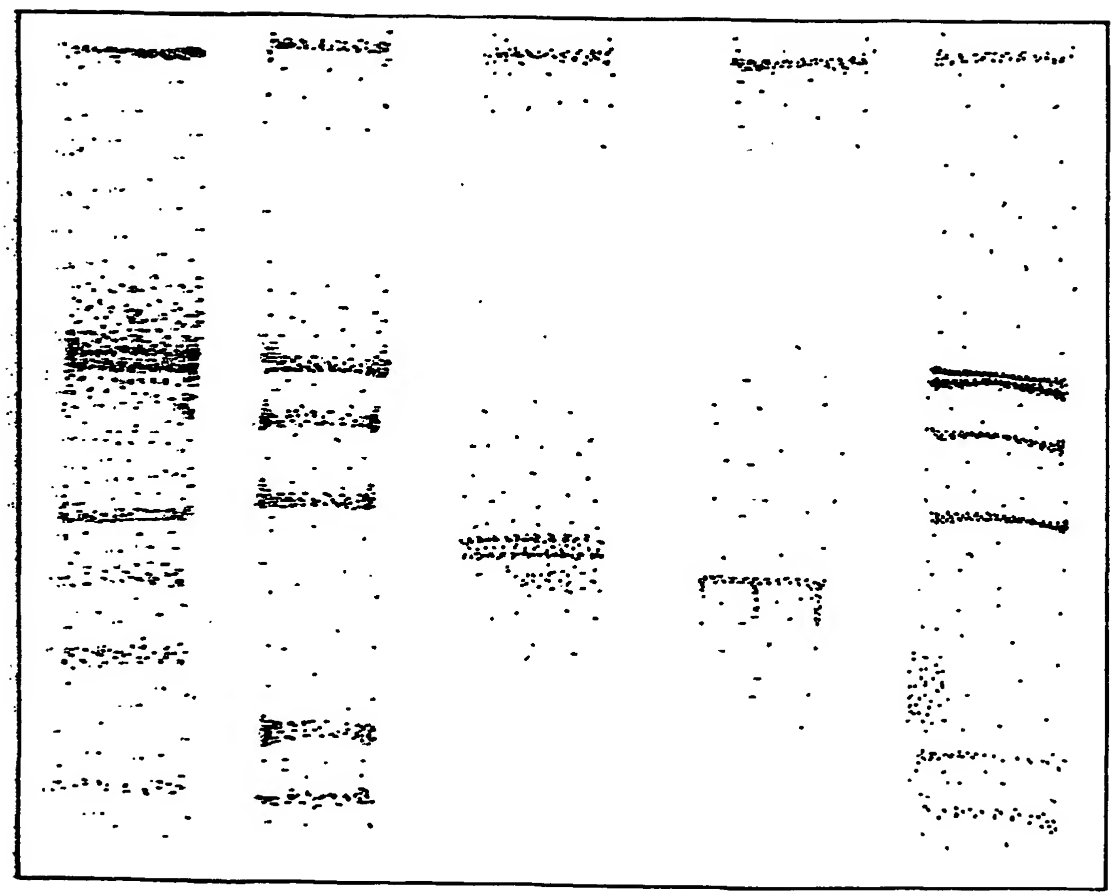

FIG. 4

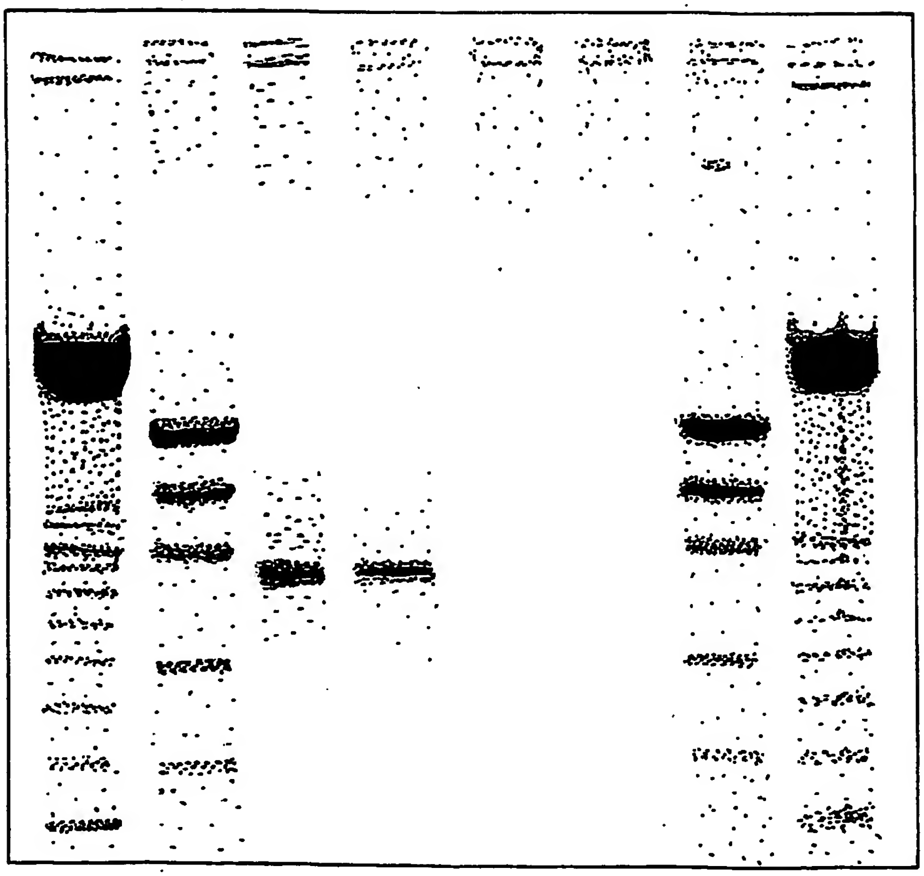

FIG. 5

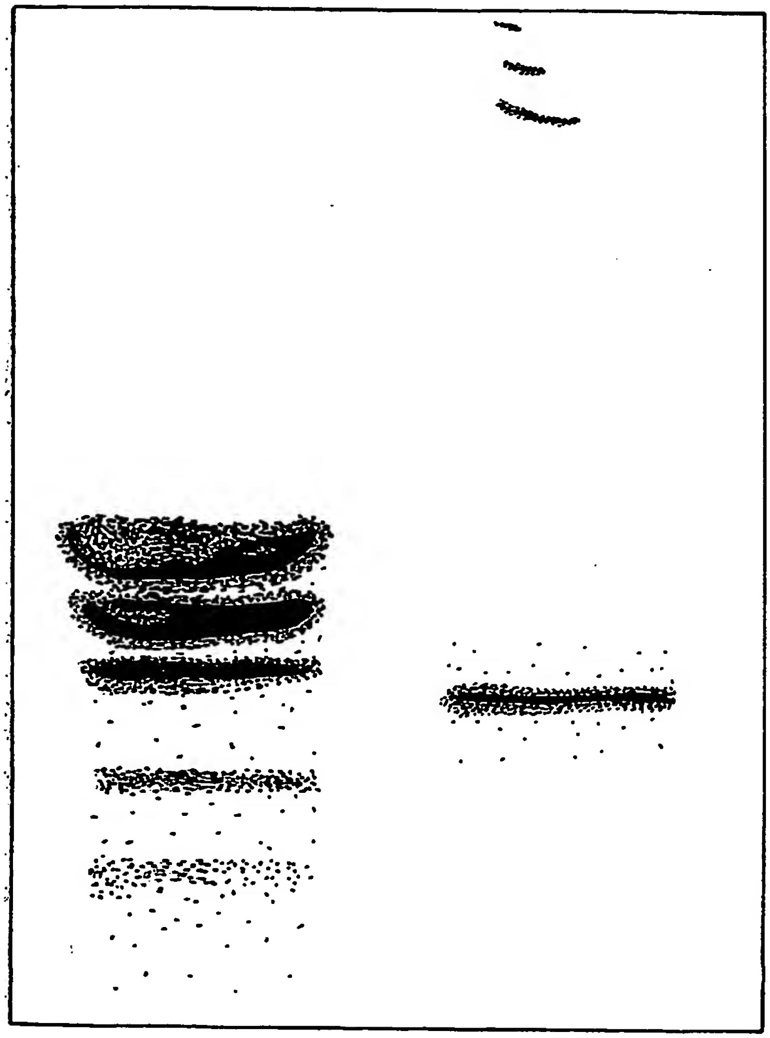

FIG. 6

Table 1: Cleavage of 75 human light chains.

Enzyme	Recognition*	Nch	Ns	Planned location of site
AfeI	AGCgct	0	0	
AflII	**Cttaag**	**0**	**0**	**HC FR3**
AgeI	Accggt	0	0	
AscI	**GGcgcgcc**	**0**	**0**	**After LC**
BglII	Agatct	0	0	
BsiWI	Cgtacg	0	0	
BspDI	ATcgat	0	0	
BssHII	Gcgcgc	0	0	
BstBI	TTcgaa	0	0	
DraIII	CACNNNgtg	0	0	
EagI	Cggccg	0	0	
FseI	GGCCGGcc	0	0	
FspI	TGCgca	0	0	
HpaI	GTTaac	0	0	
MfeI	**Caattg**	**0**	**0**	**HC FR1**
MluI	Acgcgt	0	0	
NcoI	**Ccatgg**	**0**	**0**	**Heavy chain signal**
NheI	**Gctagc**	**0**	**0**	**HC/anchor linker**
NotI	**GCggccgc**	**0**	**0**	**In linker after HC**
NruI	TCGcga	0	0	
PacI	TTAATtaa	0	0	
PmeI	GTTTaaac	0	0	
PmlI	CACgtg	0	0	
PvuI	CGATcg	0	0	
SacII	CCGCgg	0	0	
SalI	Gtcgac	0	0	
SfiI	**GGCCNNNNnggcc**	**0**	**0**	**Heavy Chain signal**
SgfI	GCGATcgc	0	0	
SnaBI	TACgta	0	0	
StuI	AGGcct	0	0	
XbaI	**Tctaga**	**0**	**0**	**HC FR3**
AatII	GACGTc	1	1	
AclI	AAcgtt	1	1	
AseI	ATtaat	1	1	
BsmI	GAATGCN	1	1	
BspEI	**Tccgga**	**1**	**1**	**HC FR1**
BstXI	**CCANNNNNntgg**	**1**	**1**	**HC FR2**
DrdI	GACNNNNnngtc	1	1	
HindIII	Aagctt	1	1	
PciI	Acatgt	1	1	
SapI	gaagagc	1	1	
ScaI	AGTact	1	1	
SexAI	Accwggt	1	1	
SpeI	Actagt	1	1	
TliI	Ctcgag	1	1	
XhoI	Ctcgag	1	1	
BcgI	cgannnnnntgc	2	2	
BlpI	GCtnagc	2	2	
BssSI	Ctcgtg	2	2	
BstAPI	GCANNNNntgc	2	2	
EspI	GCtnagc	2	2	
KasI	Ggcgcc	2	2	
PflMI	CCANNNNntgg	2	2	
XmnI	GAANNnnttc	2	2	

ApaLI	**Gtgcac**	**3**	**3**	**LC signal seq**
NaeI	GCCggc	3	3	
NgoMI	Gccggc	3	3	
PvuII	CAGctg	3	3	
RsrII	CGgwccg	3	3	
BsrBI	GAGcgg	4	4	
BsrDI	GCAATGNNn	4	4	
BstZ17I	GTAtac	4	4	
EcoRI	Gaattc	4	4	
SphI	GCATGc	4	4	
SspI	AATatt	4	4	
AccI	GTmkac	5	5	
BclI	Tgatca	5	5	
BsmBI	Nnnnnngagacg	5	5	
BsrGI	Tgtaca	5	5	
DraI	TTTaaa	6	6	
NdeI	**CAtatg**	**6**	**6**	**HC FR4**
SwaI	ATTTaaat	6	6	
BamHI	Ggatcc	7	7	
SacI	GAGCTc	7	7	
BciVI	GTATCCNNNNNN	8	8	
BsaBI	GATNNnnatc	8	8	
NsiI	ATGCAt	8	8	
Bsp120I	**Gggccc**	**9**	**9**	**CH1**
ApaI	**GGGCCc**	**9**	**9**	**CH1**
PspOOMI	Gggccc	9	9	
BspHI	Tcatga	9	11	
EcoRV	GATatc	9	9	
AhdI	GACNNNnngtc	11	11	
BbsI	GAAGAC	11	14	
PsiI	TTAtaa	12	12	
BsaI	GGTCTCNnnnn	13	15	
XmaI	Cccggg	13	14	
AvaI	Cycgrg	14	16	
BglI	GCCNNNNnggc	14	17	
AlwNI	CAGNNNctg	16	16	
BspMI	ACCTGC	17	19	
XcmI	CCANNNNNnnnntgg	17	26	
BstEII	**Ggtnacc**	**19**	**22**	**HC FR4**
Sse8387I	CCTGCAgg	20	20	
AvrII	Cctagg	22	22	
HincII	GTYrac	22	22	
BsgI	GTGCAG	27	29	
MscI	TGGcca	30	34	
BseRI	NNnnnnnnnnctcctc	32	35	
Bsu36I	CCtnagg	35	37	
PstI	CTGCAg	35	40	
EciI	nnnnnnnnntccgcc	38	40	
PpuMI	RGgwccy	41	50	
StyI	Ccwwgg	44	73	
EcoO109I	RGgnccy	46	70	
Acc65I	Ggtacc	50	51	
KpnI	GGTACc	50	51	
BpmI	ctccag	53	82	
AvaII	Ggwcc	71	124	

* cleavage occurs in the top strand after the last upper-case base. For REs

that cut palindromic sequences, the lower strand is cut at the symmetrical site.

Table 2: Cleavage of 79 human heavy chains

Enzyme	Recognition	Nch	Ns	Planned location of site
AfeI	AGCgct	0	0	
AflII	**Cttaag**	**0**	**0**	**HC FR3**
AscI	**GGcgcgcc**	**0**	**0**	**After LC**
BsiWI	Cgtacg	0	0	
BspDI	ATcgat	0	0	
BssHII	Gcgcgc	0	0	
FseI	GGCCGGcc	0	0	
HpaI	GTTaac	0	0	
NheI	**Gctagc**	**0**	**0**	**HC Linker**
NotI	**GCggccgc**	**0**	**0**	**In linker, HC/anchor**
NruI	TCGcga	0	0	
NsiI	ATGCAt	0	0	
PacI	TTAATtaa	0	0	
PciI	Acatgt	0	0	
PmeI	GTTTaaac	0	0	
PvuI	CGATcg	0	0	
RsrII	CGgwccg	0	0	
SapI	gaagagc	0	0	
SfiI	**GGCCNNNNnggcc**	**0**	**0**	**HC signal seq**
SgfI	GCGATcgc	0	0	
SwaI	ATTTaaat	0	0	
AclI	AAcgtt	1	1	
AgeI	Accggt	1	1	
AseI	ATtaat	1	1	
AvrII	Cctagg	1	1	
BsmI	GAATGCN	1	1	
BsrBI	GAGcgg	1	1	
BsrDI	GCAATGNNn	1	1	
DraI	TTTaaa	1	1	
FspI	TGCgca	1	1	
HindIII	Aagctt	1	1	
MfeI	**Caattg**	**1**	**1**	**HC FR1**
NaeI	GCCggc	1	1	
NgoMI	Gccggc	1	1	
SpeI	Actagt	1	1	
Acc65I	Ggtacc	2	2	
BstBI	TTcgaa	2	2	
KpnI	GGTACc	2	2	
MluI	Acgcgt	2	2	
NcoI	**Ccatgg**	**2**	**2**	**In HC signal seq**
NdeI	**CAtatg**	**2**	**2**	**HC FR4**
PmlI	CACgtg	2	2	
XcmI	CCANNNNNnnnntgg	2	2	
BcgI	cgannnnnntgc	3	3	
BclI	Tgatca	3	3	
BglI	GCCNNNNnggc	3	3	
BsaBI	GATNNnnatc	3	3	
BsrGI	Tgtaca	3	3	
SnaBI	TACgta	3	3	
Sse8387I	CCTGCAgg	3	3	

ApaLI	**Gtgcac**	**4**	**4**	**LC Signal/FR1**
BspHI	Tcatga	4	4	
BssSI	Ctcgtg	4	4	
PsiI	TTAtaa	4	5	
SphI	GCATGc	4	4	
AhdI	GACNNNnngtc	5	5	
BspEI	**Tccgga**	**5**	**5**	**HC FR1**
MscI	TGGcca	5	5	
SacI	GAGCTc	5	5	
ScaI	AGTact	5	5	
SexAI	Accwggt	5	6	
SspI	AATatt	5	5	
TliI	Ctcgag	5	5	
XhoI	Ctcgag	5	5	
BbsI	GAAGAC	7	8	
BstAPI	GCANNNNntgc	7	8	
BstZ17I	GTAtac	7	7	
EcoRV	GATatc	7	7	
EcoRI	Gaattc	8	8	
BlpI	GCtnagc	9	9	
Bsu36I	CCtnagg	9	9	
DraIII	CACNNNgtg	9	9	
EspI	GCtnagc	9	9	
StuI	AGGcct	9	13	
XbaI	**Tctaga**	**9**	**9**	**HC FR3**
Bsp120I	**Gggccc**	**10**	**11**	**CH1**
ApaI	**GGGCCc**	**10**	**11**	**CH1**
PspOOMI	Gggccc	10	11	
BciVI	GTATCCNNNNNN	11	11	
SalI	Gtcgac	11	12	
DrdI	GACNNNNnngtc	12	12	
KasI	Ggcgcc	12	12	
XmaI	Cccggg	12	14	
BglII	Agatct	14	14	
HincII	GTYrac	16	18	
BamHI	Ggatcc	17	17	
PflMI	CCANNNNntgg	17	18	
BsmBI	Nnnnnngagacg	18	21	
BstXI	**CCANNNNNntgg**	**18**	**19**	**HC FR2**
XmnI	GAANNnnttc	18	18	
SacII	CCGCgg	19	19	
PstI	CTGCAg	20	24	
PvuII	CAGctg	20	22	
AvaI	Cycgrg	21	24	
EagI	Cggccg	21	22	
AatII	GACGTc	22	22	
BspMI	ACCTGC	27	33	
AccI	GTmkac	30	43	
StyI	Ccwwgg	36	49	
AlwNI	CAGNNNctg	38	44	
BsaI	GGTCTCNnnnn	38	44	
PpuMI	RGgwccy	43	46	
BsgI	GTGCAG	44	54	
BseRI	NNnnnnnnnnctcctc	48	60	
EciI	nnnnnnnnntccgcc	52	57	
BstEII	**Ggtnacc**	**54**	**61**	**HC Fr4, 47/79 have one**
EcoO109I	RGgnccy	54	86	

BpmI	ctccag	60 121
AvaII	Ggwcc	71 140

Table 5~~(amended)~~: Use of *Fok*I as "Universal Restriction Enzyme"

*Fok*I - for dsDNA, | represents sites of cleavage

```
                               sites of cleavage
    5'-cacGGATGtg--nnnnnnn|nnnnnnn-3'(SEQ ID NO:15)
    3'-gtgCCTACac--nnnnnnnnnnn|nnn-5'(SEQ ID NO:16)
         RECOG
         NITion of FokI
```

Case I

```
             5'-...gtg|tatt-actgtgc..Substrate....-3' (SEQ ID NO:17)
                3'-cac-ataa|tgacacg┐
                                   gtGTAGGcac\
                              5'- caCATCCgtg/(SEQ ID NO:18)
```

Case II

```
             5'-...gtgtatt|agac-tgc..Substrate....-3'(SEQ ID NO:19)
                   ┌cacataa-tctg|acg-5'
       /gtgCCTACac
       \cacGGATGtg-3'(SEQ ID NO:20)
```

Case III (Case I rotated 180 degrees)

```
       /gtgCCTACac-5'
       \cacGGATGtg┐
                 gtgtctt|acag-tcc-3' Adapter (SEQ ID NO:21)
             3'-...cacagaa-tgtc|agg..substrate....-5'(SEQ ID NO:22)
```

Case IV (Case II rotated 180 degrees)

```
                                3'- gtGTAGGcac\   (SEQ ID NO:23)
                                  ┌caCATCCgtg/
                  5'-gag|tctc-actgagc
    Substrate 3'-...ctc-agag|tgactcg...-5'(SEQ ID NO:24)
```

Improved *Fok*I adapters

```
FokI - for dsDNA, | represents sites of cleavage

Case I
Stem 11, loop 5, stem 11, recognition 17

             5'-...catgtg|tatt-actgtgc..Substrate....-3'
                3'-gtacac-ataa|tgacacg┐            ┌T┐
                                   gtGTAGGcacG  T
                             5'- caCATCCgtgc  C
                                             └TT┘

Case II
Stem 10, loop 5, stem 10, recognition 18

                5'-...gtgtatt|agac-tgctgcc..Substrate....-3'
       ┌T┐                ┌cacataa-tctg|acgacgg-5'
      T   gtgCCTACac
      C   cacGGATGtg-3'
      └TT┘

Case III (Case I rotated 180 degrees)
Stem 11, loop 5, stem 11, recognition 20

     ┌ T┐
     T  TgtgCCTACac-5'
     G  AcacGGATGtg┐
     └TT┘           gtgtctt|acag-tccattctg-3' Adapter
                3'-...cacagaa-tgtc|aggtaagac..substrate....-5'

Case IV (Case II rotated 180 degrees)
Stem 11, loop 4, stem 11, recognition 17
                                              ┌T┐
                            3'- gtGTAGGcacc T
                              ┌caCATCCgtgg T
                5'-atcgag|tctc-actgagc        └T┘
 Substrate 3'-...tagctc-agag|tgactcg...-5'
```

BseRI

```
                        | sites of cleavage
5'-cacGAGGAGnnnnnnnnnn|nnnnn-3'
3'-gtgctcctcnnnnnnnn|nnnnnnn-5'
      RECOG
      NITion of BseRI
```

Stem 11, loop 5, stem 11, recognition 19

```
          3'-.......gaacat|cg-ttaagccagta.....5'
 ┌T-T┐              cttgta-gc|aattcggtcat-3'
 C    GCTGAGGAGTC-┘
 T    cgactcctcag-5'   An adapter for BseRI to cleave the substrate above.
 └T──┘
```

Table 8: Matches to URE FR3 adapters in 79 human HC.

A. List of Heavy-chains genes sampled

AF008566	af103343	HSA235676	HSU92452	HSZ93860
AF035043	AF103367	HSA235675	HSU94412	HSZ93863
AF103026	AF103368	HSA235674	HSU94415	MCOMFRAA
af103033	AF103369	HSA235673	HSU94416	MCOMFRVA
AF103061	AF103370	HSA240559	HSU94417	S82745
Af103072	af103371	HSCB201	HSU94418	S82764
af103078	AF103372	HSIGGVHC	HSU96389	S83240
AF103099	AF158381	HSU44791	HSU96391	SABVH369
AF103102	E05213	HSU44793	HSU96392	SADEIGVH
AF103103	E05886	HSU82771	HSU96395	SAH2IGVH
AF103174	E05887	HSU82949	HSZ93849	SDA3IGVH
AF103186	HSA235661	HSU82950	HSZ93850	SIGVHTTD
af103187	HSA235664	HSU82952	HSZ93851	SUK4IGVH
AF103195	HSA235660	HSU82961	HSZ93853	
af103277	HSA235659	HSU86522	HSZ93855	
af103286	HSA235678	HSU86523	HSZ93857	
AF103309	HSA235677			

Table 8 B. Testing all distinct GLGs from bases 89.1 to 93.2 of the heavy variable domain

Id	Nb	0	1	2	3	4			SEQ ID NO:
1	38	15	11	10	0	2	Seq1	gtgtattactgtgc	25
2	19	7	6	4	2	0	Seq2	gtAtattactgtgc	26
3	1	0	0	1	0	0	Seq3	gtgtattactgtAA	27
4	7	1	5	1	0	0	Seq4	gtgtattactgtAc	28
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	Seq5	Ttgtattactgtgc	29
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	Seq6	TtgtatCactgtgc	30
7	3	1	0	1	1	0	Seq7	ACAtattactgtgc	31
8	2	0	2	0	0	0	Seq8	ACgtattactgtgc	32
9	9	2	2	4	1	0	Seq9	ATgtattactgtgc	33
Group		26	26	21	4	2			
Cumulative		26	52	73	77	79			

Table 8C Most important URE recognition seqs in FR3 Heavy

1	VHSzy1	GTGtattactgtgc	(ON_SHC103)	(SEQ ID NO:25)
2	VHSzy2	GTAtattactgtgc	(ON_SHC323)	(SEQ ID NO:26)
3	VHSzy4	GTGtattactgtac	(ON_SHC349)	(SEQ ID NO:28)
4	VHSzy9	ATGtattactgtgc	(ON_SHC5a)	(SEQ ID NO:33)

Table 8D, testing 79 human HC V genes with four probes

Number of sequences.......... 79
Number of bases.............. 29143

		Number of mismatches								
Id	Best	0	1	2	3	4	5			
1	39	15	11	10	1	2	0	Seq1	gtgtattactgtgc	(SEQ ID NO:25)
2	22	7	6	5	3	0	1	Seq2	gtAtattactgtgc	(SEQ ID NO:26)
3	7	1	5	1	0	0	0	Seq4	gtgtattactgtAc	(SEQ ID NO:28)
4	11	2	4	4	1	0	0	Seq9	ATgtattactgtgc	(SEQ ID NO:33)
Group		25	26	20	5	2				
Cumulative		25	51	71	76	78				

One sequence has five mismatches with sequences 2, 4, and 9; it is scored as best for 2.

Id is the number of the adapter.

Best is the number of sequence for which the identified adapter was the best available.

The rest of the table shows how well the sequences match the adapters. For example, there are 11 sequences that match VHSzy1(Id=1) with 2 mismatches and are worse for all other adapters. In this sample, 90% come within 2 bases of one of the four adapters.

```
Table 130: PCR primers for amplification of human Ab genes
(HuIgMFOR)       5'-tgg aag agg cac gtt ctt ttc ttt-3'
!(HuIgMFOREtop)5'-aaa gaa aag aac gtg cct ctt cca-3' = reverse complement
(HuCkFOR)        5'-aca ctc tcc cct gtt gaa gct ctt-3'
(HuCL2FOR)       5'-tga aca ttc tgt agg ggc cac tg-3'
(HuCL7FOR)       5'-aga gca ttc tgc agg ggc cac tg-3'
! Kappa
(CKForeAsc) 5'-acc gcc tcc acc ggg cgc gcc tta tta aca ctc tcc cct gtt-
                 gaa gct ctt-3'
(CL2ForeAsc)     5'-acc gcc tcc acc ggg cgc gcc tta tta tga aca ttc tgt-
                 agg ggc cac tg-3'
(CL7ForeAsc)     5'-acc gcc tcc acc ggg cgc gcc tta tta aga gca ttc tgc-
                 agg ggc cac tg-3'
```

```
Table 195: Human GLG FR3 sequences
! VH1
!  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75  76  77  78  79  80
```

agg gtc acc atg acc agg gac acg tcc atc agc aca gcc tac atg
! 81 82 82a 82b 82c 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92
gag ctg agc agg ctg aga tct gac gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
! 93 94 95
gcg aga ga ! 1-02# 1
aga gtc acc att acc agg gac aca tcc gcg agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gaa gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 1-03# 2
aga gtc acc atg acc agg aac acc tcc ata agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga gg ! 1-08# 3
aga gtc acc atg acc aca gac aca tcc acg agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agg agc ctg aga tct gac gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 1-18# 4
aga gtc acc atg acc gag gac aca tct aca gac aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gca aca ga ! 1-24# 5
aga gtc acc att acc agg gac agg tct atg agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac aca gcc atg tat tac tgt
gca aga ta ! 1-45# 6
aga gtc acc atg acc agg gac acg tcc acg agc aca gtc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 1-46# 7

aga gtc acc att acc agg gac atg tcc aca agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tcc gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg gca ga ! 1-58# 8
aga gtc acg att acc gcg gac gaa tcc acg agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 1-69# 9
aga gtc acg att acc gcg gac aaa tcc acg agc aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 1-e# 10
aga gtc acc ata acc gcg gac acg tct aca gac aca gcc tac atg
gag ctg agc agc ctg aga tct gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gca aca ga ! 1-f# 11
! VH2
agg ctc acc atc acc aag gac acc tcc aaa aac cag gtg gtc ctt
aca atg acc aac atg gac cct gtg gac aca gcc aca tat tac tgt
gca cac aga c! 2-05# 12
agg ctc acc atc tcc aag gac acc tcc aaa agc cag gtg gtc ctt
acc atg acc aac atg gac cct gtg gac aca gcc aca tat tac tgt
gca cgg ata c! 2-26# 13
agg ctc acc atc tcc aag gac acc tcc aaa aac cag gtg gtc ctt
aca atg acc aac atg gac cct gtg gac aca gcc acg tat tac tgt
gca cgg ata c! 2-70# 14
! VH3
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac gcc aag aac tca ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-07# 15
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac gcc aag aac tcc ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agt ctg aga gct gag gac acg gcc ttg tat tac tgt
gca aaa gat a! 3-09#16
cga ttc acc atc tcc agg gac aac gcc aag aac tca ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-11# 17
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gaa aat gcc aag aac tcc ttg tat ctt
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc ggg gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gca aga ga ! 3-13# 18
aga ttc acc atc tca aga gat gat tca aaa aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aaa acc gag gac aca gcc gtg tat tac tgt
acc aca ga ! 3-15# 19
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac gcc aag aac tcc ctg tat ctg

caa atg aac agt ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gcc ttg tat cac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-20# 20
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac gcc aag aac tca ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-21# 21
cgg ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gcc gta tat tac tgt
gcg aaa ga ! 3-23# 22
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gct gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aaa ga ! 3-30# 23
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gct gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3303# 24
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gct gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aaa ga ! 3305# 25
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-33# 26
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac agc aaa aac tcc ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agt ctg aga act gag gac acc gcc ttg tat tac tgt
gca aaa gat a! 3-43#27
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat gcc aag aac tca ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gac gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-48# 28
aga ttc acc atc tca aga gat ggt tcc aaa agc atc gcc tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aaa acc gag gac aca gcc gtg tat tac tgt
act aga ga ! 3-49# 29
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctt
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-53# 30
aga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctt
caa atg ggc agc ctg aga gct gag gac atg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-64# 31
aga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctt
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gct gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 3-66# 32
aga ttc acc atc tca aga gat gat tca aag aac tca ctg tat ctg

caa atg aac agc ctg aaa acc gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gct aga ga ! 3-72# 33
agg ttc acc atc tcc aga gat gat tca aag aac acg gcg tat ctg
caa atg aac agc ctg aaa acc gag gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
act aga ca ! 3-73# 34
cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aac gcc aag aac acg ctg tat ctg
caa atg aac agt ctg aga gcc gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gca aga ga ! 3-74# 35
aga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat tcc aag aac acg ctg cat ctt
caa atg aac agc ctg aga gct gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
aag aaa ga ! 3-d# 36
! VH4
cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac aag tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-04# 37
cga gtc acc atg tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gtg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga aa ! 4-28# 38
cga gtt acc ata tca gta gac acg tct aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg act gcc gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4301# 39
cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac agg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcc aga ga ! 4302# 40
cga gtt acc ata tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg act gcc gca gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcc aga ga ! 4304# 41
cga gtt acc ata tca gta gac acg tct aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg act gcc gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-31# 42
cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gcg gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-34# 43
cga gtc acc ata tcc gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gca gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ca ! 4-39# 44
cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gct gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-59# 45

cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gct gcg gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-61# 46
cga gtc acc ata tca gta gac acg tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
aag ctg agc tct gtg acc gcc gca gac acg gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 4-b# 47
! VH5
cag gtc acc atc tca gcc gac aag tcc atc agc acc gcc tac ctg
cag tgg agc agc ctg aag gcc tcg gac acc gcc atg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ca ! 5-51# 48
cac gtc acc atc tca gct gac aag tcc atc agc act gcc tac ctg
cag tgg agc agc ctg aag gcc tcg gac acc gcc atg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ! 5-a# 49
! VH6
cga ata acc atc aac cca gac aca tcc aag aac cag ttc tcc ctg
cag ctg aac tct gtg act ccc gag gac acg gct gtg tat tac tgt
gca aga ga ! 6-1# 50
! VH7
cgg ttt gtc ttc tcc ttg gac acc tct gtc agc acg gca tat ctg
cag atc tgc agc cta aag gct gag gac act gcc gtg tat tac tgt
gcg aga ga ! 74.1# 51

Table 250: REdaptors, Extenders, and Bridges used for Cleavage and Capture of Human Heavy Chains in FR3.

A: HpyCH4V Probes of actual human HC genes

!HpyCH4V in FR3 of human HC, bases 35-56; only those with TGca site

TGca;10,

RE recognition:tgca of length 4 is expected at 10

1 6-1 **agttctccctgcagctgaactc**

2	3-11,3-07,3-21,3-72,3-48	**cactgtatctgcaaatgaacag**
3	3-09,3-43,3-20	ccctgtatctgcaaatgaacag
4	5-51	**ccgcctacctgcagtggagcag**
5	3-15,3-30,3-30.5,3-30.3,3-74,3-23,3-33	**cgctgtatctgcaaatgaacag**
6	7-4.1	cggcatatctgcagatctgcag
7	3-73	cggcgtatctgcaaatgaacag
8	5-a	ctgcctacctgcagtggagcag
9	3-49	tcgcctatctgcaaatgaacag

B: HpyCH4V REdaptors, Extenders, and Bridges

B.1 REdaptors

! Cutting HC lower strand:

! TmKeller for 100 mM NaCl, zero formamide

! Edapters for cleavage		T_m^W	T_m^K
(ON_HCFR36-1)	5'-agttctcccTGCAgctgaactc-3'	68.0	64.5
(ON_HCFR36-1A)	5'-ttctcccTGCAgctgaactc-3'	62.0	62.5
(ON_HCFR36-1B)	5'-ttctcccTGCAgctgaac-3'	56.0	59.9
(ON_HCFR33-15)	5'-cgctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag-3'	64.0	60.8
(ON_HCFR33-15A)	5'-ctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag-3'	56.0	56.3
(ON_HCFR33-15B)	5'-ctgtatcTGCAaatgaac-3'	50.0	53.1
(ON_HCFR33-11)	5'-cactgtatcTGCAaatgaacag-3'	62.0	58.9
(ON_HCFR35-51)	5'-ccgcctaccTGCAgtggagcag-3'	74.0	70.1

!

B.2 Segment of synthetic 3-23 gene into which captured CDR3 is to be cloned

```
!                        XbaI...
!D323*  cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac aaC tcT aag aaT acT ctC taC
!       scab........ designed gene 3-23 gene...............
!
!    HpyCH4V
!     .. ..             AflII...
!    Ttg caG atg aac agc TtA agG . . .
!    ........................... . . .
!
```

B.3 Extender and Bridges

! Extender (bottom strand):

!

(ON_HCHpyEx01) 5'-cAAgTAgAgAgTATTcTTAgAgTTgTc<u>TcTAgA</u>cTTAgTgAAgcg-3'

! **ON_HCHpyEx01 is the reverse complement of**

! 5'-cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac aaC tcT aag aaT acT ctC taC **Ttg** -3'

!

! Bridges (top strand, 9-base overlap):

!
(ON_HCHpyBr016-1) 5'-cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac aaC tcT aag-
aaT acT ctC taC **Ttg** CAgctgaac-3' {3'-term C is blocked}
!
! 3-15 et al. + 3-11
(ON_HCHpyBr023-15) 5'-cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac aaC tcT aag-
aaT acT ctC taC **Ttg** CAaatgaac-3' {3'-term C is blocked}
!
! 5-51
(ON_HCHpyBr045-51) 5'-cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac aaC tcT aag-
aaT acT ctC taC **Ttg** CAgtggagc-3' {3'-term C is blocked}
!
! PCR primer (top strand)
!
(ON_HCHpyPCR) 5'-cgCttcacTaag tcT aga gac-3'
!

C: *BlpI* Probes from human HC GLGs

1	1-58,1-03,1-08,1-69,1-24,1-45,1-46,1-f,1-e	acatggaGCTGAGCagcctgag
2	1-02	acatggaGCTGAGCaggctgag
3	1-18	acatggagctgaggagcctgag
4	5-51,5-a	acctgcagtggagcagcctgaa
5	3-15,3-73,3-49,3-72	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgaa
6	3303,3-33,3-07,3-11,3-30,3-21,3-23,3305,3-48	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgag
7	3-20,3-74,3-09,3-43	atctgcaaatgaacagtctgag
8	74.1	atctgcagatctgcagcctaaa
9	3-66,3-13,3-53,3-d	atcttcaaatgaacagcctgag
10	3-64	atcttcaaatgggcagcctgag
11	4301,4-28,4302,4-04,4304,4-31,4-34,4-39,4-59,4-61,4-b	ccctgaaGCTGAGCtctgtgac
12	6-1	ccctgcagctgaactctgtgac
13	2-70,2-05	tccttacaatgaccaacatgga
14	2-26	tccttaccatgaccaacatgga

D: *BlpI* REdaptors, Extenders, and Bridges

D.1 REdaptors

		T_m^W	T_mK
(BlpF3HC1-58)	5'-ac atg gaG **CTG AGC** agc ctg ag-3'	70	66.4
(BlpF3HC6-1)	5'-cc ctg aag ctg agc tct gtg ac-3'	70	66.4

! BlpF3HC6-1 matches 4-30.1, not 6-1.

D.2 Segment of synthetic 3-23 gene into which captured CDR3 is to be cloned

```
!                                                                         BlpI
!                    XbaI...                                              . ... ...
!D323*  cgCttcacTaag TCT AGA gac aaC tcT aag aaT acT ctC taC Ttg caG atg aac
!
!                    AflII...
!                  agC TTA AGG
```

D.3 Extender and Bridges

```
! Bridges
(BlpF3Br1) 5'-cgCttcacTcag tcT aga gaT aaC AGT aaA aaT acT TtG-
                 taC Ttg caG Ctg a|GC agc ctg-3'
(BlpF3Br2) 5'-cgCttcacTcag tcT aga gaT aaC AGT aaA aaT acT TtG-
                 taC Ttg caG Ctg a|gc tct gtg-3'
!                                  | lower strand is cut here
! Extender
(BlpF3Ext) 5'-
TcAgcTgcAAgTAcAAAgTATTTTTAcTgTTATcTcTAgAcTgAgTgAAgcg-3'
! BlpF3Ext is the reverse complement of:
! 5'-cgCttcacTcag tcT aga gaT aaC AGT aaA aaT acT TtG taC Ttg caG Ctg a-3'
!
(BlpF3PCR) 5'-cgCttcacTcag tcT aga gaT aaC-3'
```

E: *HpyCH4III* Distinct GLG sequences surrounding site, bases 77-98

1	102#1,118#4,146#7,169#9,1e#10,311#17,353#30,404#37,4301	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
2	103#2,307#15,321#21,3303#24,333#26,348#28,364#31,366#32	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
3	108#3	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagagg
4	124#5,1f#11	ccgtgtattactgtgcaacaga
5	145#6	ccatgtattactgtgcaagata
6	158#8	ccgtgtattactgtgcggcaga
7	205#12	ccacatattactgtgcacacag
8	226#13	ccacatattactgtgcacggat
9	270#14	ccacgtattactgtgcacggat
10	309#16,343#27	ccttgtattactgtgcaaaaga
11	313#18,374#35,61#50	ctgtgtattactgtgcaagaga
12	315#19	ccgtgtattactgtaccacaga
13	320#20	ccttgtatcactgtgcgagaga
14	323#22	ccgtatattactgtgcgaaaga
15	330#23,3305#25	ctgtgtattactgtgcgaaaga
16	349#29	ccgtgtattactgtactagaga
17	372#33	ccgtgtattactgtgctagaga
18	373#34	ccgtgtattactgtactagaca
19	3d#36	ctgtgtattactgtaagaaaga
20	428#38	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaaa
21	4302#40,4304#41	ccgtgtattactgtgccagaga
22	439#44	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaca
23	551#48	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaca

24 5a#49 ccatgtattactgtgcgaga

F: HpyCH4III REdaptors, Extenders, and Bridges

F.1 REdaptors

```
! ONs for cleavage of HC(lower) in FR3(bases 77-97)
! For cleavage with HpyCH4III, Bst4CI, or TaaI
! cleavage is in lower chain before base 88.
!                        77 788 888 888 889 999 999 9
!                        78 901 234 567 890 123 456 7       Tm^W    Tm^K
(H43.77.97.1-02#1)    5'-cc gtg tat tAC TGT gcg aga g-3'    64      62.6
(H43.77.97.1-03#2)    5'-ct gtg tat tAC TGT gcg aga g-3'    62      60.6
(H43.77.97.108#3)     5'-cc gtg tat tAC TGT gcg aga g-3'    64      62.6
(H43.77.97.323#22)    5'-cc gta tat tac tgt gcg aaa g-3'    60      58.7
(H43.77.97.330#23)    5'-ct gtg tat tac tgt gcg aaa g-3'    60      58.7
(H43.77.97.439#44)    5'-ct gtg tat tac tgt gcg aga c-3'    62      60.6
(H43.77.97.551#48)    5'-cc atg tat tac tgt gcg aga c-3'    62      60.6
(H43.77.97.5a#49)     5'-cc atg tat tAC TGT gcg aga a-3'    58      58.3
```

F.2 Extender and Bridges

```
! XbaI and AflII sites in bridges are bunged
(H43.XABr1) 5'-ggtgtagtga-
  |TCT|AGt|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
  |aac|agC|TTt|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat tgt gcg aga-3'
(H43.XABr2) 5'-ggtgtagtga-
  |TCT|AGt|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
  |aac|agC|TTt|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat tgt gcg aaa-3'
(H43.XAExt) 5'-ATAgTAgAcT gcAgTgTccT cAgcccTTAA gcTgTTcATc TgcAAgTAgA-
              gAgTATTcTT AgAgTTgTcT cTAgATcAcT AcAcc-3'
!H43.XAExt is the reverse complement of
! 5'-ggtgtagtga-
!  |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
!  |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat -3'

(H43.XAPCR)  5'-ggtgtagtga |TCT|AGA|gac|aac-3'
! XbaI and AflII sites in bridges are bunged
(H43.ABr1) 5'-ggtgtagtga-
  |aac|agC|TTt|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat tgt gcg aga-3'
(H43.ABr2) 5'-ggtgtagtga-
  |aac|agC|TTt|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat tgt gcg aaa-3'
(H43.AExt) 5'-ATAgTAgAcTgcAgTgTccTcAgcccTTAAgcTgTTTcAcTAcAcc-3'
```

```
!(H43.AExt) is the reverse complement of  5'-ggtgtagtga-
!   |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat -3'
(H43.APCR)        5'-ggtgtagtga |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|g-3'
```

Table 510

```
(FOKIact)     5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'

(VHEx881) 5'-AATAgTAgAc TgcAgTgTcc TcAgcccTTA AgcTgTTcAT cTgcAAgTAg-
              AgAgTATTcT TAgAgTTgTc TcTAgAcTTA gTgAAgcg-3'
! note that VHEx881 is the reverse complement of the ON below
!          [RC] 5'-cgCttcacTaag-
!                  Scab........
!                  Synthetic 3-23 as in Table 206
!                  |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
!                   XbaI...
!                  |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|t-3'
!                        AflII...
(VHBA881)       5'-cgCttcacTaag-
                   |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
                   |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgt gcg ag-3'
(VHBB881)       5'-cgCttcacTaag-
```

```
               |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
               |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgt Acg ag-3'
(VH881PCR) 5'-cgCttcacTaag|TCT|AGA|gac|aac -3'
```

Table 600: V3-23 VH framework with variegated codons shown

```
!
!                               17  18  19  20  21  22
!                                A   Q   P   A   M   A
          5'-ctg tct gaa cG GCC cag ccG GCC atg gcc      29
          3'-gac aga ctt gc cgg gtc ggc cgg tac cgg
!            Scab.........SfiI.............
!                                  NgoMI...
!                                       NcoI....
!
!                               FR1(DP47/V3-23)---------------
!                               23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!                                E   V   Q   L   L   E   S   G
                                gaa|gtt|CAA|TTG|tta|gag|tct|ggt|      53
!                               ctt|caa|gtt|aac|aat|ctc|aga|cca|
!                                       | MfeI  |
!
!    --------------FR1---------------------------------------------
!    31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!     G   G   L   V   Q   P   G   G   S   L   R   L   S   C   A
     |ggc|ggt|ctt|gtt|cag|cct|ggt|ggt|tct|tta|cgt|ctt|tct|tgc|gct|      98
!    |ccg|cca|gaa|caa|gtc|gga|cca|cca|aga|aat|gca|gaa|aga|acg|cga|
!
```

```
!         Sites to be varied--->         ***     ***     ***
!         ----FR1---------------->|...CDR1...............|---FR2------
!          46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
!           A   S   G   F   T   F   S   S   Y   A   M   S   W   V   R
          |gct|TCC|GGA|ttc|act|ttc|tct|tCG|TAC|Gct|atg|tct|tgg|gtt|cgC|    143
!         |cga|agg|cct|aag|tga|aag|aga|agc|atg|cga|tac|aga|acc|caa|gcg|
!             | BspEI |            | BsiWI|                   |BstXI.
!
!                            Sites to be varies---> ***     *** ***
!         -------FR2-------------------------------->|...CDR2.........
!          61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
!           Q   A   P   G   K   G   L   E   W   V   S   A   I   S   G
          |CAa|gct|ccT|GGt|aaa|ggt|ttg|gag|tgg|gtt|tct|gct|atc|tct|ggt|    188
!         |gtt|cga|gga|cca|ttt|cca|aac|ctc|acc|caa|aga|cga|tag|aga|cca|
!     ...BstXI        |
!
!                     ***     ***
!       .....CDR2.........................................|---FR3---
!          76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
!           S   G   G   S   T   Y   Y   A   D   S   V   K   G   R   F
          |tct|ggt|ggc|agt|act|tac|tat|gct|gac|tcc|gtt|aaa|ggt|cgc|ttc|    233
!         |aga|cca|ccg|tca|tga|atg|ata|cga|ctg|agg|caa|ttt|cca|gcg|aag|
!
!         --------FR3----------------------------------------------
!          91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!           T   I   S   R   D   N   S   K   N   T   L   Y   L   Q   M
          |act|atc|TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|    278
!         |tga|tag|aga|tct|ctg|ttg|aga|ttc|tta|tga|gag|atg|aac|gtc|tac|
!                 | XbaI  |
!
!         ---FR3--------------------------------------------------->|
!         106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!           N   S   L   R   A   E   D   T   A   V   Y   Y   C   A   K
          |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgc|gct|aaa|    323
!         |ttg|tcg|aat|tcc|cga|ctc|ctg|tga|cgt|cag|atg|ata|acg|cga|ttt|
!             |AflII |                 | PstI |
!
!         .......CDR3.................|----FR4-----------------------
!         121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
!           D   Y   E   G   T   G   Y   A   F   D   I   W   G   Q   G
          |gac|tat|gaa|ggt|act|ggt|tat|gct|ttc|gaC|ATA|TGg|ggt|caa|ggt|    368
!         |ctg|ata|ctt|cca|tga|cca|ata|cga|aag|ctg|tat|acc|cca|gtt|cca|
!                                             | NdeI |
!
!         --------------FR4---------->|
!         136 137 138 139 140 141 142
!           T   M   V   T   V   S   S
          |act|atG|GTC|ACC|gtc|tct|agt-       389
!         |tga|tac|cag|tgg|cag|aga|tca-
!             | BstEII |
!
!                              143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152
!                               A   S   T   K   G   P   S   V   F   P
                               gcc tcc acc aaG GGC CCa tcg GTC TTC ccc-3'    419
!                              cgg agg tgg ttc ccg ggt agc cag aag ggg-5'
!                                          Bsp120I.       BbsI...(2/2)
!                                          ApaI....

(SFPRMET)   5'-ctg tct gaa cG GCC cag ccG-3'
(TOPFR1A)   5'-ctg tct gaa cG GCC cag ccG GCC atg gcc-
               gaa|gtt|CAA|TTG|tta|gag|tct|ggt|-
              |ggc|ggt|ctt|gtt|cag|cct|ggt|ggt|tct|tta-3'
(BOTFR1B)                3'-caa|gtc|gga|cca|cca|aga|aat|gca|gaa|aga|acg|cga|-
              |cga|agg|cct|aag|tga|aag-5'  ! bottom strand
```

```
(BOTFR2)    3'-acc|caa|gcg|-
               |gtt|cga|gga|cca|ttt|cca|aac|ctc|acc|caa|aga|-5' ! bottom strand
(BOTFR3)    3'-  a|cga|ctg|agg|caa|ttt|cca|gcg|aag|-
               |tga|tag|aga|tct|ctg|ttg|aga|ttc|tta|tga|gag|atg|aac|gtc|tac|-
          |ttg|tcg|aat|tcc|cga|ctc|ctg|tga-5'
(F06)         5'-gC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgc|gct|aaa|-
         |gac|tat|gaa|ggt|act|ggt|tat|gct|ttc|gaC|ATA|TGg|ggt|c-3'
(BOTFR4)    3'-cga|aag|ctg|tat|acc|cca|gtt|cca|-
               |tga|tac|cag|tgg|cag|aga|tca-
                   cgg agg tgg ttc ccg ggt agc cag aag ggg-5' ! bottom strand
(BOTPRCPRIM)            3'-gg ttc ccg ggt agc cag aag ggg-5'
!
! CDR1 diversity
!
(ON-vgC1)     5'-|gct|TCC|GGA|ttc|act|ttc|tct|<1>|TAC|<1>|atg|<1>|-
!                                           CDR1...................6859
                 |tgg|gtt|cgC|CAa|gct|ccT|GG-3'
!
!<1> stands for an equimolar mix of {ADEFGHIKLMNPQRSTVWY}; no C
!                                       (this is not a sequence)
!
! CDR2 diversity
!
(ON-vgC2)   . 5'-ggt|ttg|gag|tgg|gtt|tct|<2>|atc|<2>|<3>|-
!                                          CDR2............
                    |tct|ggt|ggc|<1>|act|<1>|tat|gct|gac|tcc|gtt|aaa|gg-3'
!                   CDR2.........................................
! <1> is an equimolar mixture of {ADEFGHIKLMNPQRSTVWY}; no C
! <2> is an equimolar mixture of {YRWVGS}; no ACDEFHIKLMNPQT
! <3> is an equimolar mixture of {PS}; no ACDEFGHIKLMNQRTVWY
```

Table 800 **(new)**

The following list of enzymes was taken from http://rebase.neb.com/cgi-bin/asymmlist.

I have removed the enzymes that a) cut within the recognition, b) cut on both sides of the recognition, or c) have fewer than 2 bases between recognition and closest cut site.

REBASE Enzymes
04/13/2001

Type II restriction enzymes with asymmetric recognition sequences:

Enzymes	Recognition Sequence	Isoschizomers	Suppliers	
AarI	CACCTGCNNNN^NNNN_	-	y	
AceIII	CAGCTCNNNNNNN^NNNN_	-	-	
Bbr7I	GAAGACNNNNNNN^NNNN_	-	-	
BbvI	GCAGCNNNNNNNN^NNNN_		y	
BbvII	GAAGACNN^NNNN_			
Bce83I	CTTGAGNNNNNNNNNNNNNN_NN^	-	-	
BceAI	ACGGCNNNNNNNNNNNN^NN_	-	y	
BcefI	ACGGCNNNNNNNNNNNN^N_	-	-	
BciVI	GTATCCNNNNN_N^	BfuI	y	
BfiI	ACTGGGNNNN_N^	BmrI	y	
BinI	GGATCNNNN^N_			
BscAI	GCATCNNNN^NN_	-	-	
BseRI	GAGGAGNNNNNNNN_NN^	-	y	
BsmFI	GGGACNNNNNNNNNN^NNNN_	BspLU11III	y	
BspMI	ACCTGCNNNN^NNNN_	Acc36I	y	
EciI	GGCGGANNNNNNNNN_NN^	-	y	
Eco57I	CTGAAGNNNNNNNNNNNNNN_NN^	BspKT5I	y	
FauI	CCCGCNNNN^NN_	BstFZ438I	y	
FokI	GGATGNNNNNNNNN^NNNN_	BstPZ418I	y	
GsuI	CTGGAGNNNNNNNNNNNNNN_NN^	-	y	
HgaI	GACGCNNNNN^NNNNN_	-	y	
HphI	GGTGANNNNNNN_N^	AsuHPI	y	
MboII	GAAGANNNNNNN_N^	-	y	
MlyI	GAGTCNNNNN^	SchI	y	
MmeI	TCCRACNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN_NN^		-	-
MnlI	CCTCNNNNNN_N^	-	y	
PleI	GAGTCNNNN^N_	PpsI	y	
RleAI	CCCACANNNNNNNNN_NNN^	-	-	
SfaNI	GCATCNNNNN^NNNN_	BspST5I	y	
SspD5I	GGTGANNNNNNNN^	-	-	
Sth132I	CCCGNNNN^NNNN_	-	-	
StsI	GGATGNNNNNNNNNN^NNNN_	-	-	
TaqII	GACCGANNNNNNNNN_NN^, CACCCANNNNNNNNN_NN^		-	-
Tth111II	CAARCANNNNNNNNN_NN^	-	-	
UbaPI	CGAACG	-	-	

The notation is ^ means cut the upper strand and _ means cut the lower strand. If the upper and lower strand are cut at the same place, then only ^ appears.

Table 120: MALIA3, annotated

```
! MALIA3  9532 bases
!------------------------------------------------------------------------
    1 aat gct act act att agt aga att gat gcc acc ttt tca gct cgc gcc
!   gene ii continued
   49 cca aat gaa aat ata gct aaa cag gtt att gac cat ttg cga aat gta
   97 tct aat ggt caa act aaa tct act cgt tcg cag aat tgg gaa tca act
  145 gtt aca tgg aat gaa act tcc aga cac cgt act tta gtt gca tat tta
  193 aaa cat gtt gag cta cag cac cag att cag caa tta agc tct aag cca
  241 tcc gca aaa atg acc tct tat caa aag gag caa tta aag gta ctc tct
  289 aat cct gac ctg ttg gag ttt gct tcc ggt ctg gtt cgc ttt gaa gct
  337 cga att aaa acg cga tat ttg aag tct ttc ggg ctt cct ctt aat ctt
  385 ttt gat gca atc cgc ttt gct tct gac tat aat agt cag ggt aaa gac
  433 ctg att ttt gat tta tgg tca ttc tcg ttt tct gaa ctg ttt aaa gca
  481 ttt gag ggg gat tca ATG aat att tat gac gat tcc gca gta ttg gac
!          RBS?......      Start gene x, ii continues
  529 gct atc cag tct aaa cat ttt act att acc ccc tct ggc aaa act tct
  577 ttt gca aaa gcc tct cgc tat ttt ggt ttt tat cgt cgt ctg gta aac
  625 gag ggt tat gat agt gtt gct ctt act atg cct cgt aat tcc ttt tgg
  673 cgt tat gta tct gca tta gtt gaa tgt ggt att cct aaa tct caa ctg
  721 atg aat ctt tct acc tgt aat aat gtt gtt ccg tta gtt cgt ttt att
  769 aac gta gat ttt tct tcc caa cgt cct gac tgg tat aat gag cca gtt
  817 ctt aaa atc gca TAA
!                      End X & II
  832 ggtaattca ca
!
!      M1              E5                  Q10                 T15
  843 ATG att aaa gtt gaa att aaa cca tct caa gcc caa ttt act act cgt
!     Start gene V
!
!     S17         S20                 P25                 E30
  891 tct ggt gtt tct cgt cag ggc aag cct tat tca ctg aat gag cag ctt
!
!             V35                 E40                 V45
  939 tgt tac gtt gat ttg ggt aat gaa tat ccg gtt ctt gtc aag att act
!
!         D50                 A55                 L60
  987 ctt gat gaa ggt cag cca gcc tat gcg cct ggt cTG TAC Acc gtt cat
!                                                  BsrGI...
```

```
!          L65                 V70                 S75                 R80
  1035 ctg tcc tct ttc aaa gtt ggt cag ttc ggt tcc ctt atg att gac cgt
!
!                       P85     K87 end of V
  1083 ctg cgc ctc gtt ccg gct aag TAA C
!
  1108 ATG gag cag gtc gcg gat ttc gac aca att tat cag gcg atg
!      Start gene VII
!
  1150 ata caa atc tcc gtt gta ctt tgt ttc gcg ctt ggt ata atc
!
!                        VII and IX overlap.
!                        ..... S2  V3  L4  V5                S10
  1192 gct ggg ggt caa agA TGA gt gtt tta gtg tat tct ttc gcc tct ttc gtt
!                          End VII
!                        |start IX
!      L13     W15                G20                 T25            E29
  1242 tta ggt tgg tgc ctt cgt agt ggc att acg tat ttt acc cgt tta atg gaa
!
  1293 act tcc tc
!
!       .... stop of IX, IX and VIII overlap by four bases
  1301 ATG aaa aag tct tta gtc ctc aaa gcc tct gta gcc gtt gct acc ctc
!      Start signal sequence of viii.
!
  1349 gtt ccg atg ctg tct ttc gct gct gag ggt gac gat ccc gca aaa gcg
!                                    mature VIII --->
  1397 gcc ttt aac tcc ctg caa gcc tca gcg acc gaa tat atc ggt tat gcg
  1445 tgg gcg atg gtt gtt gtc att
  1466 gtc ggc gca act atc ggt atc aag ctg ttt aag
  1499 aaa ttc acc tcg aaa gca ! 1515
!       ...........  -35  ..
!
  1517     agc tga taaaccgat acaattaaag gctcctttg
!                       ..... -10   ...
!
  1552 gagcctttt ttttGGAGAt ttt ! S.D. underlined
!
!          <------ III signal sequence ----------------------------->
```

```
!              M    K    K    L    L    F    A    I    P    L    V
 1575 caac GTG aaa aaa tta tta ttc gca att cct tta gtt ! 1611
!
!         V    P    F    Y    S    H    S    A    Q
 1612 gtt cct ttc tat tct cac aGT gcA Cag tCT
!                                ApaLI...
!
 1642       GTC GTG ACG CAG CCG CCC TCA GTG TCT GGG GCC CCA GGG CAG
            AGG GTC ACC ATC TCC TGC ACT GGG AGC AGC TCC AAC ATC GGG GCA
!             BstEII...
 1729       GGT TAT GAT GTA CAC TGG TAC CAG CAG CTT CCA GGA ACA GCC CCC AAA
 1777       CTC CTC ATC TAT GGT AAC AGC AAT CGG CCC TCA GGG GTC CCT GAC CGA
 1825       TTC TCT GGC TCC AAG TCT GGC ACC TCA GCC TCC CTG GCC ATC ACT
 1870       GGG CTC CAG GCT GAG GAT GAG GCT GAT TAT
 1900       TAC TGC CAG TCC TAT GAC AGC AGC CTG AGT
 1930       GGC CTT TAT GTC TTC GGA ACT GGG ACC AAG GTC ACC GTC
!                                                    BstEII...
 1969       CTA GGT CAG CCC AAG GCC AAC CCC ACT GTC ACT
 2002       CTG TTC CCG CCC TCC TCT GAG GAG CTC CAA GCC AAC AAG GCC ACA CTA
 2050       GTG TGT CTG ATC AGT GAC TTC TAC CCG GGA GCT GTG ACA GTG GCC TGG
 2098       AAG GCA GAT AGC AGC CCC GTC AAG GCG GGA GTG GAG ACC ACC ACA CCC
 2146       TCC AAA CAA AGC AAC AAC AAG TAC GCG GCC AGC AGC TAT CTG AGC CTG
 2194       ACG CCT GAG CAG TGG AAG TCC CAC AGA AGC TAC AGC TGC CAG GTC ACG
 2242       CAT GAA GGG AGC ACC GTG GAG AAG ACA GTG GCC CCT ACA GAA TGT TCA
 2290       TAA TAA ACCG CCTCCACCGG GCGCGCCAAT TCTATTTCAA GGAGACAGTC ATA
!                                 AscI.....
!
!           PelB signal------------------------------------------->
!            M    K    Y    L    L    P    T    A    A    A    G    L    L    L    L
 2343       ATG AAA TAC CTA TTG CCT ACG GCA GCC GCT GGA TTG TTA TTA CTC
!
!           16   17   18   19   20        21   22
!           A    A    Q    P    A          M    A
 2388      gcG GCC cag ccG GCC        atg gcc
!            SfiI.............
!                     NgoMI...(1/2)
!                             NcoI.........
!
```

```
!                              FR1(DP47/V3-23)---------------
!                              23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!                               E   V   Q   L   L   E   S   G
 2409                          gaa|gtt|CAA|TTG|tta|gag|tct|ggt|
!                                  | MfeI  |
!
!     ---------------FR1------------------------------------------
!      31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!       G   G   L   V   Q   P   G   G   S   L   R   L   S   C   A
 2433 |ggc|ggt|ctt|gtt|cag|cct|ggt|ggt|tct|tta|cgt|ctt|tct|tgc|gct|
!
!     ----FR1---------------->|...CDR1................|---FR2------
!      46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
!       A   S   G   F   T   F   S   S   Y   A   M   S   W   V   R
 2478 |gct|TCC|GGA|ttc|act|ttc|tct|tCG|TAC|Gct|atg|tct|tgg|gtt|cgC|
!         | BspEI |                 | BsiWI|                   |BstXI.
!
!      -------FR2------------------------------->|...CDR2.........
!      61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
!       Q   A   P   G   K   G   L   E   W   V   S   A   I   S   G
 2523 |CAa|gct|ccT|GGt|aaa|ggt|ttg|gag|tgg|gtt|tct|gct|atc|tct|ggt|
!   ...BstXI           |
!
!    .....CDR2.........................................|---FR3---
!      76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
!       S   G   G   S   T   Y   Y   A   D   S   V   K   G   R   F
 2568 |tct|ggt|ggc|agt|act|tac|tat|gct|gac|tcc|gtt|aaa|ggt|cgc|ttc|
!
!
!     --------FR3-------------------------------------------------
!      91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!       T   I   S   R   D   N   S   K   N   T   L   Y   L   Q   M
 2613 |act|atc|TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|
!             | XbaI  |
!
!     ---FR3------------------------------------------------------>|
!     106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!       N   S   L   R   A   E   D   T   A   V   Y   Y   C   A   K
 2658 |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgc|gct|aaa|
```

```
!              |AflII |                   | PstI |
!
!       .......CDR3.................|----FR4------------------------
!        121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
!         D   Y   E   G   T   G   Y   A   F   D   I   W   G   Q   G
 2703   |gac|tat|gaa|ggt|act|ggt|tat|gct|ttc|gaC|ATA|TGg|ggt|caa|ggt|
!                                              | NdeI |(1/4)
!
!       --------------FR4---------->|
!        136 137 138 139 140 141 142
!         T   M   V   T   V   S   S
 2748   |act|atG|GTC|ACC|gtc|tct|agt
!              | BstEII |
! From BstEII onwards, pV323 is same as pCES1, except as noted.
! BstEII sites may occur in light chains; not likely to be unique in final
! vector.
!
!                         143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152
!                          A   S   T   K   G   P   S   V   F   P
 2769                     gcc tcc acc aaG GGC CCa tcg GTC TTC ccc
!                                    Bsp120I.     BbsI...(2/2)
!                                    ApaI....
!
!      153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167
!       L   A   P   S   S   K   S   T   S   G   G   T   A   A   L
 2799 ctg gca ccC TCC TCc aag agc acc tct ggg ggc aca gcg gcc ctg
!               BseRI...(2/2)
!
!        168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182
!         G   C   L   V   K   D   Y   F   P   E   P   V   T   V   S
 2844    ggc tgc ctg GTC AAG GAC TAC TTC CCc gaA CCG GTg acg gtg tcg
!                                            AgeI....
!
!        183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197
!         W   N   S   G   A   L   T   S   G   V   H   T   F   P   A
 2889    tgg aac tca GGC GCC ctg acc agc ggc gtc cac acc ttc ccg gct
!                    KasI...(1/4)
!
!        198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
```

```
!         V   L   Q   S   S   G   L   Y   S   L   S   S   V   V   T
  2934    gtc cta cag tCt agc GGa ctc tac tcc ctc agc agc gta gtg acc
!                     (Bsu36I...)(knocked out)
!
!         213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227
!         V   P   S   S   S   L   G   T   Q   T   Y   I   C   N   V
  2979    gtg ccC tCt tct agc tTG Ggc acc cag acc tac atc tgc aac gtg
!                 (BstXI..........)N.B. destruction of BstXI & BpmI sites.
!
!         228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242
!         N   H   K   P   S   N   T   K   V   D   K   K   V   E   P
  3024    aat cac aag ccc agc aac acc aag gtg gac aag aaa gtt gag ccc
!
!         243 244 245
!         K   S   C   A   A   A   H   H   H   H   H   H   S   A
  3069    aaa tct tgt GCG GCC GCt cat cac cac cat cat cac tct gct
!                     NotI......
!
!         E   Q   K   L   I   S   E   E   D   L   N   G   A   A
  3111    gaa caa aaa ctc atc tca gaa gag gat ctg aat ggt gcc gca
!
!
!         D   I   N   D   D   R   M    A   S   G   A
  3153    GAT ATC aac gat gat cgt atg  gct AGC ggc gcc
!         rEK cleavage site.........   NheI... KasI...
!         EcoRV..
!
! Domain 1 ------------------------------------------------------------
!           A   E   T   V   E   S   C   L   A
  3183      gct gaa act gtt gaa agt tgt tta gca
!
!
!       K   P   H   T   E   I   S   F
  3210 aaa ccc cat aca gaa aat tca ttt
!
!       T   N   V   W   K   D   D   K   T
  3234 aCT AAC GTC TGG AAA GAC GAC AAA ACt
!
!       L   D   R   Y   A   N   Y   E   G   C   L   W   N   A   T   G   V
```

```
3261 tta gat cgt tac gct aac tat gag ggt tgt ctg tgG AAT GCt aca ggc gtt
!                                                    BsmI____
!
!      V   V   C   T   G   D   E   T   Q   C   Y   G   T   W   V   P   I
3312 gta gtt tgt act ggt GAC GAA ACT CAG TGT TAC GGT ACA TGG GTT cct att
!
!      G   L   A   I   P   E   N
3363 ggg ctt gct atc cct gaa aat
!
! L1 linker ------------------------------------
!      E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G   G   S
3384 gag ggt ggt ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggt tct
!
!      E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G   G   T
3414 gag ggt ggc ggt tct gag ggt ggc ggt act
!
!  Domain 2 ------------------------------------
3444 aaa cct cct gag tac ggt gat aca cct att ccg ggc tat act tat atc aac
3495 cct ctc gac ggc act tat ccg cct ggt act gag caa aac ccc gct aat cct
3546 aat cct tct ctt GAG GAG tct cag cct ctt aat act ttc atg ttt cag aat
!                    BseRI__
3597 aat agg ttc cga aat agg cag ggg gca tta act gtt tat acg ggc act
3645 gtt act caa ggc act gac ccc gtt aaa act tat tac cag tac act cct
3693 gta tca tca aaa gcc atg tat gac gct tac tgg aac ggt aaa ttC AGA
!                                                             AlwNI
3741 GAC TGc gct ttc cat tct ggc ttt aat gaa gat cca ttc gtt tgt gaa
!      AlwNI
3789 tat caa ggc caa tcg tct gac ctg cct caa cct cct gtc aat gct
!
3834 ggc ggc ggc tct
!  start L2 ------------------------------------------------------------
3846 ggt ggt ggt tct
3858 ggt ggc ggc tct
3870 gag ggt ggt ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggt tct
3900 gag ggt ggc ggc tct gag gga ggc ggt tcc
3930 ggt ggt ggc tct ggt     ! end L2
!
! Domain 3 --------------------------------------------------------------
!      S   G   D   F   D   Y   E   K   M   A   N   A   N   K   G   A
```

```
3945 tcc ggt gat ttt gat tat gaa aag atg gca aac gct aat aag ggg gct
!
!      M   T   E   N   A   D   E   N   A   L   Q   S   D   A   K   G
3993 atg acc gaa aat gcc gat gaa aac gcg cta cag tct gac gct aaa ggc
!
!      K   L   D   S   V   A   T   D   Y   G   A   A   I   D   G   F
4041 aaa ctt gat tct gtc gct act gat tac ggt gct gct atc gat ggt ttc
!
!      I   G   D   V   S   G   L   A   N   G   N   G   A   T   G   D
4089 att ggt gac gtt tcc ggc ctt gct aat ggt aat ggt gct act ggt gat
!
!      F   A   G   S   N   S   Q   M   A   Q   V   G   D   G   D   N
4137 ttt gct ggc tct aat tcc caa atg gct caa gtc ggt gac ggt gat aat
!
!      S   P   L   M   N   N   F   R   Q   Y   L   P   S   L   P   Q
4185 tca cct tta atg aat aat ttc cgt caa tat tta cct tcc ctc cct caa
!
!      S   V   E   C   R   P   F   V   F   S   A   G   K   P   Y   E
4233 tcg gtt gaa tgt cgc cct ttt gtc ttt agc gct ggt aaa cca tat gaa
!
!      F   S   I   D   C   D   K   I   N   L   F   R
4281 ttt tct att gat tgt gac aaa ata aac tta ttc cgt
!                                                End Domain 3
!
!      G   V   F   A   F   L   L   Y   V   A   T   F   M   Y   V   F140
4317 ggt gtc ttt gcg ttt ctt tta tat gtt gcc acc ttt atg tat gta ttt
!    start transmembrane segment
!
!      S   T   F   A   N   I   L
4365 tct acg ttt gct aac ata ctg
!
!      R   N   K   E   S
4386 cgt aat aag gag tct TAA ! stop of iii
!   Intracellular anchor.
!
!        M1  P2  V   L   L5  G   I   P   L   L10 L   R   F   L   G15
4404  tc ATG cca gtt ctt ttg ggt att ccg tta tta ttg cgt ttc ctc ggt
!       Start VI
!
```

```
4451 ttc ctt ctg gta act ttg ttc ggc tat ctg ctt act ttt ctt aaa aag
4499 ggc ttc ggt aag ata gct att gct att tca ttg ttt ctt gct ctt att
4547 att ggg ctt aac tca att ctt gtg ggt tat ctc tct gat att agc gct
4595 caa tta ccc tct gac ttt gtt cag ggt gtt cag tta att ctc ccg tct
4643 aat gcg ctt ccc tgt ttt tat gtt att ctc tct gta aag gct gct att
4691 ttc att ttt gac gtt aaa caa aaa atc gtt tct tat ttg gat tgg gat
!
!                 M1  A2  V3      F5                  L10         G13
4739 aaa TAA t ATG gct gtt tat ttt gta act ggc aaa tta ggc tct gga
!        end VI   Start gene I
!
!        14  15  16  17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28
!        K   T   L   V   S   V   G   K   I   Q   D   K   I   V   A
4785 aag acg ctc gtt agc gtt ggt aag att cag gat aaa att gta gct
!
!        29  30  31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43
!        G   C   K   I   A   T   N   L   D   L   R   L   Q   N   L
4830 ggg tgc aaa ata gca act aat ctt gat tta agg ctt caa aac ctc
!
!        44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58
!        P   Q   V   G   R   F   A   K   T   P   R   V   L   R   I
4875 ccg caa gtc ggg agg ttc gct aaa acg cct cgc gtt ctt aga ata
!
!        59  60  61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73
!        P   D   K   P   S   I   S   D   L   L   A   I   G   R   G
4920 ccg gat aag cct tct ata tct gat ttg ctt gct att ggg cgc ggt
!
!        74  75  76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88
!        N   D   S   Y   D   E   N   K   N   G   L   L   V   L   D
4965 aat gat tcc tac gat gaa aat aaa aac ggc ttg ctt gtt ctc gat
!
!        89  90  91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103
!        E   C   G   T   W   F   N   T   R   S   W   N   D   K   E
5010 gag tgc ggt act tgg ttt aat acc cgt tct tgg aat gat aag gaa
!
!       104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
!        R   Q   P   I   I   D   W   F   L   H   A   R   K   L   G
5055 aga cag ccg att att gat tgg ttt cta cat gct cgt aaa tta gga
!
```

```
!        119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133
!         W   D   I   I   F   L   V   Q   D   L   S   I   V   D   K
    5100 tgg gat att att ttt ctt gtt cag gac tta tct att gtt gat aaa
!
!        134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148
!         Q   A   R   S   A   L   A   E   H   V   V   Y   C   R   R
    5145 cag gcg cgt tct gca tta gct gaa cat gtt gtt tat tgt cgt cgt
!
!        149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163
!         L   D   R   I   T   L   P   F   V   G   T   L   Y   S   L
    5190 ctg gac aga att act tta cct ttt gtc ggt act tta tat tct ctt
!
!        164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178
!         I   T   G   S   K   M   P   L   P   K   L   H   V   G   V
    5235 att act ggc tcg aaa atg cct ctg cct aaa tta cat gtt ggc gtt
!
!        179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
!         V   K   Y   G   D   S   Q   L   S   P   T   V   E   R   W
    5280 gtt aaa tat ggc gat tct caa tta agc cct act gtt gag cgt tgg
!
!        194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208
!         L   Y   T   G   K   N   L   Y   N   A   Y   D   T   K   Q
    5325 ctt tat act ggt aag aat ttg tat aac gca tat gat act aaa cag
!
!        209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223
!         A   F   S   S   N   Y   D   S   G   V   Y   S   Y   L   T
    5370 gct ttt tct agt aat tat gat tcc ggt gtt tat tct tat tta acg
!
!        224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
!         P   Y   L   S   H   G   R   Y   F   K   P   L   N   L   G
    5415 cct tat tta tca cac ggt cgg tat ttc aaa cca tta aat tta ggt
!
!        239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253
!         Q   K   M   K   L   T   K   I   Y   L   K   K   F   S   R
    5460 cag aag atg aaa tta act aaa ata tat ttg aaa aag ttt tct cgc
!
!        254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268
!         V   L   C   L   A   I   G   F   A   S   A   F   T   Y   S
    5505 gtt ctt tgt ctt gcg att gga ttt gca tca gca ttt aca tat agt
```

```
!
!      269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283
!       Y   I   T   Q   P   K   P   E   V   K   K   V   V   S   Q
 5550 tat ata acc caa cct aag ccg gag gtt aaa aag gta gtc tct cag
!
!      284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298
!       T   Y   D   F   D   K   F   T   I   D   S   S   Q   R   L
 5595 acc tat gat ttt gat aaa ttc act att gac tct tct cag cgt ctt
!
!      299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313
!       N   L   S   Y   R   Y   V   F   K   D   S   K   G   K   L
 5640 aat cta agc tat cgc tat gtt ttc aag gat tct aag gga aaa TTA
!                                                             PacI
!
!      314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328
!       I   N   S   D   D   L   Q   K   Q   G   Y   S   L   T   Y
 5685 ATT AAt agc gac gat tta cag aag caa ggt tat tca ctc aca tat
!    PacI
!
!      329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343
!      i  I   D   L   C   T   V   S   I   K   K   G   N   S   N   E
!    iv                                                        M1   K
 5730   att gat tta tgt act gtt tcc att aaa aaa ggt aat tca aAT Gaa
!                                                           Start IV
!
!         344 345 346 347 348 349
!    i    I   V   K   C   N   .End of I
!    iv    L3  L   N5  V   I7  N    F V10
 5775    att gtt aaa tgt aat TAA T TTT GTT
! IV continued.....
 5800 ttc ttg atg ttt gtt tca tca tct tct ttt gct cag gta att gaa atg
 5848 aat aat tcg cct ctg cgc gat ttt gta act tgg tat tca aag caa tca
 5896 ggc gaa tcc gtt att gtt tct ccc gat gta aaa ggt act gtt act gta
 5944 tat tca tct gac gtt aaa cct gaa aat cta cgc aat ttc ttt att tct
 5992 gtt tta cgt gct aat aat ttt gat atg gtt ggt tca att cct tcc ata
 6040 att cag aag tat aat cca aac aat cag gat tat att gat gaa ttg cca
 6088 tca tct gat aat cag gaa tat gat gat aat tcc gct cct tct ggt ggt
 6136 ttc ttt gtt ccg caa aat gat aat gtt act caa act ttt aaa att aat
 6184 aac gtt cgg gca aag gat tta ata cga gtt gtc gaa ttg ttt gta aag
```

```
6232 tct aat act tct aaa tcc tca aat gta tta tct att gac ggc tct aat
6280 cta tta gtt gtt TCT gca cct aaa gat att tta gat aac ctt cct caa
!                      ApaLI removed
6328 ttc ctt tct act gtt gat ttg cca act gac cag ata ttg att gag ggt
6376 ttg ata ttt gag gtt cag caa ggt gat gct tta gat ttt tca ttt gct
6424 gct ggc tct cag cgt ggc act gtt gca ggc ggt gtt aat act gac cgc
6472 ctc acc tct gtt tta tct tct gct ggt ggt tcg ttc ggt att ttt aat
6520 ggc gat gtt tta ggg cta tca gtt cgc gca tta aag act aat agc cat
6568 tca aaa ata ttg tct gtg cca cgt att ctt acg ctt tca ggt cag aag
6616 ggt tct atc tct gtT GGC CAg aat gtc cct ttt att act ggt cgt gtg
!                        MscI____
6664 act ggt gaa tct gcc aat gta aat aat cca ttt cag acg att gag cgt
6712 caa aat gta ggt att tcc atg agc gtt ttt cct gtt gca atg gct ggc
6760 ggt aat att gtt ctg gat att acc agc aag gcc gat agt ttg agt tct
6808 tct act cag gca agt gat gtt att act aat caa aga agt att gct aca
6856 acg gtt aat ttg cgt gat gga cag act ctt tta ctc ggt ggc ctc act
6904 gat tat aaa aac act tct caa gat tct ggc gta ccg ttc ctg tct aaa
6952 atc cct tta atc ggc ctc ctg ttt agc tcc cgc tct gat tcc aac gag
7000 gaa agc acg tta tac gtg ctc gtc aaa gca acc ata gta cgc gcc ctg
7048 TAG cggcgcatt
!    End IV
7060 aagcgcggcg ggtgtggtgg ttacgcgcag cgtgaccgct acacttgcca gcgccctagc
7120 gcccgctcct ttcgctttct tcccttcctt tctcgccacg ttcGCCGGCt ttccccgtca
!                                                   NgoMI_
7180 agctctaaat cgggggctcc ctttagggtt ccgatttagt gctttacggc acctcgaccc
7240 caaaaaactt gatttgggtg atggttCACG TAGTGggcca tcgccctgat agacggtttt
!                                 DraIII____
7300 tcgccctttG ACGTTGGAGT Ccacgttctt taatagtgga ctcttgttcc aaactggaac
!              DrdI__________
7360 aacactcaac cctatctcgg gctattcttt tgatttataa gggattttgc cgatttcgga
7420 accaccatca aacaggattt tcgcctgctg gggcaaacca gcgtggaccg cttgctgcaa
7480 ctctctcagg gccaggcggt gaagggcaat CAGCTGttgc cCGTCTCact ggtgaaaaga
!                                      PvuII.     BsmBI.
7540 aaaaccaccc tGGATCC  AAGCTT
!                      BamHI   HindIII (1/2)
!                      Insert carrying bla gene
7563    gcaggtg gcacttttcg gggaaatgtg cgcggaaccc
7600 ctatttgttt atttttctaa atacattcaa atatGTATCC gctcatgaga caataaccct
!                                           BciVI
```

MISSING AT THE TIME OF PUBLICATION

```
8790 CCTGAGG
!       Bsu36I_
8797      ccgat actgtcgtcg tcccctcaaa ctggcagatg
8832 cacggttacg atgcgcccat ctacaccaac gtaacctatc ccattacggt caatccgccg
8892 tttgttccca cggagaatcc gacgggttgt tactcgctca catttaatgt tgatgaaagc
8952 tggctacagg aaggccagac gcgaattatt tttgatggcg ttcctattgg ttaaaaaatg
9012 agctgattta acaaaaattt aacgcgaatt ttaacaaaat attaacgttt acaATTTAAA
!                                                            SwaI...
9072 Tatttgctta tacaatcttc ctgtttttgg ggcttttctg attatcaacc GGGGTAcat
!                                                         RBS?
9131 ATG att gac atg cta gtt tta cga tta ccg ttc atc gat tct ctt gtt tgc
!       Start gene II
9182 tcc aga ctc tca ggc aat gac ctg ata gcc ttt gtA GAT CTc tca aaa ata
!                                                  BglII...
9233 gct acc ctc tcc ggc atg aat tta tca gct aga acg gtt gaa tat cat att
9284 gat ggt gat ttg act gtc tcc ggc ctt tct cac cct ttt gaa tct tta cct
9335 aca cat tac tca ggc att gca ttt aaa ata tat gag ggt tct aaa aat ttt
9386 tat cct tgc gtt gaa ata aag gct tct ccc gca aaa gta tta cag ggt cat
9437 aat gtt ttt ggt aca acc gat tta gct tta tgc tct gag gct tta ttg ctt
9488 aat ttt gct aat tct ttg cct tgc ctg tat gat tta ttg gat gtt ! 9532
! gene II continues
```

Table 120B: Sequence of MALIA3, condensed

```
LOCUS       MALIA3      9532              CIRCULAR
ORIGIN
     1 AATGCTACTA CTATTAGTAG AATTGATGCC ACCTTTTCAG CTCGCGCCCC AAATGAAAAT
    61 ATAGCTAAAC AGGTTATTGA CCATTTGCGA AATGTATCTA ATGGTCAAAC TAAATCTACT
   121 CGTTCGCAGA ATTGGGAATC AACTGTTACA TGGAATGAAA CTTCCAGACA CCGTACTTTA
   181 GTTGCATATT TAAAACATGT TGAGCTACAG CACCAGATTC AGCAATTAAG CTCTAAGCCA
   241 TCCGCAAAAA TGACCTCTTA TCAAAAGGAG CAATTAAAGG TACTCTCTAA TCCTGACCTG
   301 TTGGAGTTTG CTTCCGGTCT GGTTCGCTTT GAAGCTCGAA TTAAAACGCG ATATTTGAAG
   361 TCTTTCGGGC TTCCTCTTAA TCTTTTTGAT GCAATCCGCT TTGCTTCTGA CTATAATAGT
   421 CAGGGTAAAG ACCTGATTTT TGATTTATGG TCATTCTCGT TTTCTGAACT GTTTAAAGCA
   481 TTTGAGGGGG ATTCAATGAA TATTTATGAC GATTCCGCAG TATTGGACGC TATCCAGTCT
   541 AAACATTTTA CTATTACCCC CTCTGGCAAA ACTTCTTTTG CAAAAGCCTC TCGCTATTTT
   601 GGTTTTTATC GTCGTCTGGT AAACGAGGGT TATGATAGTG TTGCTCTTAC TATGCCTCGT
   661 AATTCCTTTT GGCGTTATGT ATCTGCATTA GTTGAATGTG GTATTCCTAA ATCTCAACTG
   721 ATGAATCTTT CTACCTGTAA TAATGTTGTT CCGTTAGTTC GTTTTATTAA CGTAGATTTT
   781 TCTTCCCAAC GTCCTGACTG GTATAATGAG CCAGTTCTTA AAATCGCATA AGGTAATTCA
   841 CAATGATTAA AGTTGAAATT AAACCATCTC AAGCCCAATT TACTACTCGT TCTGGTGTTT
   901 CTCGTCAGGG CAAGCCTTAT TCACTGAATG AGCAGCTTTG TTACGTTGAT TTGGGTAATG
   961 AATATCCGGT TCTTGTCAAG ATTACTCTTG ATGAAGGTCA GCCAGCCTAT GCGCCTGGTC
  1021 TGTACACCGT TCATCTGTCC TCTTTCAAAG TTGGTCAGTT CGGTTCCCTT ATGATTGACC
  1081 GTCTGCGCCT CGTTCCGGCT AAGTAACATG GAGCAGGTCG CGGATTTCGA CACAATTTAT
  1141 CAGGCGATGA TACAAATCTC CGTTGTACTT TGTTTCGCGC TTGGTATAAT CGCTGGGGGT
  1201 CAAAGATGAG TGTTTTAGTG TATTCTTTCG CCTCTTTCGT TTTAGGTTGG TGCCTTCGTA
  1261 GTGGCATTAC GTATTTTACC CGTTTAATGG AAACTTCCTC ATGAAAAAGT CTTTAGTCCT
  1321 CAAAGCCTCT GTAGCCGTTG CTACCCTCGT TCCGATGCTG TCTTTCGCTG CTGAGGGTGA
  1381 CGATCCCGCA AAAGCGGCCT TTAACTCCCT GCAAGCCTCA GCGACCGAAT ATATCGGTTA
  1441 TGCGTGGGCG ATGGTTGTTG TCATTGTCGG CGCAACTATC GGTATCAAGC TGTTTAAGAA
  1501 ATTCACCTCG AAAGCAAGCT GATAAACCGA TACAATTAAA GGCTCCTTTT GGAGCCTTTT
  1561 TTTTTGGAGA TTTTCAACGT GAAAAAATTA TTATTCGCAA TTCCTTTAGT TGTTCCTTTC
  1621 TATTCTCACA GTGCACAGTC TGTCGTGACG CAGCCGCCCT CAGTGTCTGG GGCCCCAGGG
  1681 CAGAGGGTCA CCATCTCCTG CACTGGGAGC AGCTCCAACA TCGGGGCAGG TTATGATGTA
  1741 CACTGGTACC AGCAGCTTCC AGGAACAGCC CCCAAACTCC TCATCTATGG TAACAGCAAT
  1801 CGGCCCTCAG GGGTCCCTGA CCGATTCTCT GGCTCCAAGT CTGGCACCTC AGCCTCCCTG
  1861 GCCATCACTG GGCTCCAGGC TGAGGATGAG GCTGATTATT ACTGCCAGTC CTATGACAGC
  1921 AGCCTGAGTG GCCTTTATGT CTTCGGAACT GGGACCAAGG TCACCGTCCT AGGTCAGCCC
  1981 AAGGCCAACC CCACTGTCAC TCTGTTCCCG CCCTCCTCTG AGGAGCTCCA AGCCAACAAG
  2041 GCCACACTAG TGTGTCTGAT CAGTGACTTC TACCCGGGAG CTGTGACAGT GGCCTGGAAG
  2101 GCAGATAGCA GCCCCGTCAA GGCGGGAGTG GAGACCACCA CACCCTCCAA ACAAAGCAAC
```

2161 AACAAGTACG CGGCCAGCAG CTATCTGAGC CTGACGCCTG AGCAGTGGAA GTCCCACAGA
2221 AGCTACAGCT GCCAGGTCAC GCATGAAGGG AGCACCGTGG AGAAGACAGT GGCCCCTACA
2281 GAATGTTCAT AATAAACCGC CTCCACCGGG CGCGCCAATT CTATTTCAAG GAGACAGTCA
2341 TAATGAAATA CCTATTGCCT ACGGCAGCCG CTGGATTGTT ATTACTCGCG GCCCAGCCGG
2401 CCATGGCCGA AGTTCAATTG TTAGAGTCTG GTGGCGGTCT TGTTCAGCCT GGTGGTTCTT
2461 TACGTCTTTC TTGCGCTGCT TCCGGATTCA CTTTCTCTTC GTACGCTATG TCTTGGGTTC
2521 GCCAAGCTCC TGGTAAAGGT TTGGAGTGGG TTTCTGCTAT CTCTGGTTCT GGTGGCAGTA
2581 CTTACTATGC TGACTCCGTT AAAGGTCGCT TCACTATCTC TAGAGACAAC TCTAAGAATA
2641 CTCTCTACTT GCAGATGAAC AGCTTAAGGG CTGAGGACAC TGCAGTCTAC TATTGCGCTA
2701 AAGACTATGA AGGTACTGGT TATGCTTTCG ACATATGGGG TCAAGGTACT ATGGTCACCG
2761 TCTCTAGTGC CTCCACCAAG GGCCCATCGG TCTTCCCCCT GGCACCCTCC TCCAAGAGCA
2821 CCTCTGGGGG CACAGCGGCC CTGGGCTGCC TGGTCAAGGA CTACTTCCCC GAACCGGTGA
2881 CGGTGTCGTG GAACTCAGGC GCCCTGACCA GCGGCGTCCA CACCTTCCCG GCTGTCCTAC
2941 AGTCTAGCGG ACTCTACTCC CTCAGCAGCG TAGTGACCGT GCCCTCTTCT AGCTTGGGCA
3001 CCCAGACCTA CATCTGCAAC GTGAATCACA AGCCCAGCAA CACCAAGGTG GACAAGAAAG
3061 TTGAGCCCAA ATCTTGTGCG GCCGCTCATC ACCACCATCA TCACTCTGCT GAACAAAAAC
3121 TCATCTCAGA AGAGGATCTG AATGGTGCCG CAGATATCAA CGATGATCGT ATGGCTGGCG
3181 CCGCTGAAAC TGTTGAAAGT TGTTTAGCAA AACCCCATAC AGAAAATTCA TTTACTAACG
3241 TCTGGAAAGA CGACAAAACT TTAGATCGTT ACGCTAACTA TGAGGGTTGT CTGTGGAATG
3301 CTACAGGCGT TGTAGTTTGT ACTGGTGACG AAACTCAGTG TTACGGTACA TGGGTTCCTA
3361 TTGGGCTTGC TATCCCTGAA AATGAGGGTG GTGGCTCTGA GGGTGGCGGT TCTGAGGGTG
3421 GCGGTTCTGA GGGTGGCGGT ACTAAACCTC CTGAGTACGG TGATACACCT ATTCCGGGCT
3481 ATACTTATAT CAACCCTCTC GACGGCACTT ATCCGCCTGG TACTGAGCAA AACCCCGCTA
3541 ATCCTAATCC TTCTCTTGAG GAGTCTCAGC CTCTTAATAC TTTCATGTTT CAGAATAATA
3601 GGTTCCGAAA TAGGCAGGGG GCATTAACTG TTTATACGGG CACTGTTACT CAAGGCACTG
3661 ACCCCGTTAA AACTTATTAC CAGTACACTC CTGTATCATC AAAAGCCATG TATGACGCTT
3721 ACTGGAACGG TAAATTCAGA GACTGCGCTT TCCATTCTGG CTTTAATGAA GATCCATTCG
3781 TTTGTGAATA TCAAGGCCAA TCGTCTGACC TGCCTCAACC TCCTGTCAAT GCTGGCGGCG
3841 GCTCTGGTGG TGGTTCTGGT GGCGGCTCTG AGGGTGGTGG CTCTGAGGGT GGCGGTTCTG
3901 AGGGTGGCGG CTCTGAGGGA GGCGGTTCCG GTGGTGGCTC TGGTTCCGGT GATTTTGATT
3961 ATGAAAAGAT GGCAAACGCT AATAAGGGGG CTATGACCGA AAATGCCGAT GAAAACGCGC
4021 TACAGTCTGA CGCTAAAGGC AAACTTGATT CTGTCGCTAC TGATTACGGT GCTGCTATCG
4081 ATGGTTTCAT TGGTGACGTT TCCGGCCTTG CTAATGGTAA TGGTGCTACT GGTGATTTTG
4141 CTGGCTCTAA TTCCCAAATG GCTCAAGTCG GTGACGGTGA TAATTCACCT TTAATGAATA
4201 ATTTCCGTCA ATATTTACCT TCCCTCCCTC AATCGGTTGA ATGTCGCCCT TTTGTCTTTA
4261 GCGCTGGTAA ACCATATGAA TTTTCTATTG ATTGTGACAA AATAAACTTA TTCCGTGGTG
4321 TCTTTGCGTT TCTTTTATAT GTTGCCACCT TTATGTATGT ATTTTCTACG TTTGCTAACA
4381 TACTGCGTAA TAAGGAGTCT TAATCATGCC AGTTCTTTTG GGTATTCCGT TATTATTGCG
4441 TTTCCTCGGT TTCCTTCTGG TAACTTTGTT CGGCTATCTG CTTACTTTTC TTAAAAAGGG

4501 CTTCGGTAAG ATAGCTATTG CTATTTCATT GTTTCTTGCT CTTATTATTG GGCTTAACTC
4561 AATTCTTGTG GGTTATCTCT CTGATATTAG CGCTCAATTA CCCTCTGACT TTGTTCAGGG
4621 TGTTCAGTTA ATTCTCCCGT CTAATGCGCT TCCCTGTTTT TATGTTATTC TCTCTGTAAA
4681 GGCTGCTATT TTCATTTTTG ACGTTAAACA AAAAATCGTT TCTTATTTGG ATTGGGATAA
4741 ATAATATGGC TGTTTATTTT GTAACTGGCA AATTAGGCTC TGGAAAGACG CTCGTTAGCG
4801 TTGGTAAGAT TCAGGATAAA ATTGTAGCTG GGTGCAAAAT AGCAACTAAT CTTGATTTAA
4861 GGCTTCAAAA CCTCCCGCAA GTCGGGAGGT TCGCTAAAAC GCCTCGCGTT CTTAGAATAC
4921 CGGATAAGCC TTCTATATCT GATTTGCTTG CTATTGGGCG CGGTAATGAT TCCTACGATG
4981 AAAATAAAAA CGGCTTGCTT GTTCTCGATG AGTGCGGTAC TTGGTTTAAT ACCCGTTCTT
5041 GGAATGATAA GGAAAGACAG CCGATTATTG ATTGGTTTCT ACATGCTCGT AAATTAGGAT
5101 GGGATATTAT TTTTCTTGTT CAGGACTTAT CTATTGTTGA TAAACAGGCG CGTTCTGCAT
5161 TAGCTGAACA TGTTGTTTAT TGTCGTCGTC TGGACAGAAT TACTTTACCT TTTGTCGGTA
5221 CTTTATATTC TCTTATTACT GGCTCGAAAA TGCCTCTGCC TAAATTACAT GTTGGCGTTG
5281 TTAAATATGG CGATTCTCAA TTAAGCCCTA CTGTTGAGCG TTGGCTTTAT ACTGGTAAGA
5341 ATTTGTATAA CGCATATGAT ACTAAACAGG CTTTTTCTAG TAATTATGAT TCCGGTGTTT
5401 ATTCTTATTT AACGCCTTAT TTATCACACG GTCGGTATTT CAAACCATTA AATTTAGGTC
5461 AGAAGATGAA ATTAACTAAA ATATATTTGA AAAAGTTTTC TCGCGTTCTT TGTCTTGCGA
5521 TTGGATTTGC ATCAGCATTT ACATATAGTT ATATAACCCA ACCTAAGCCG GAGGTTAAAA
5581 AGGTAGTCTC TCAGACCTAT GATTTTGATA AATTCACTAT TGACTCTTCT CAGCGTCTTA
5641 ATCTAAGCTA TCGCTATGTT TTCAAGGATT CTAAGGGAAA ATTAATTAAT AGCGACGATT
5701 TACAGAAGCA AGGTTATTCA CTCACATATA TTGATTTATG TACTGTTTCC ATTAAAAAAG
5761 GTAATTCAAA TGAAATTGTT AAATGTAATT AATTTTGTTT TCTTGATGTT TGTTTCATCA
5821 TCTTCTTTTG CTCAGGTAAT TGAAATGAAT AATTCGCCTC TGCGCGATTT TGTAACTTGG
5881 TATTCAAAGC AATCAGGCGA ATCCGTTATT GTTTCTCCCG ATGTAAAAGG TACTGTTACT
5941 GTATATTCAT CTGACGTTAA ACCTGAAAAT CTACGCAATT TCTTTATTTC TGTTTTACGT
6001 GCTAATAATT TTGATATGGT TGGTTCAATT CCTTCCATAA TTCAGAAGTA TAATCCAAAC
6061 AATCAGGATT ATATTGATGA ATTGCCATCA TCTGATAATC AGGAATATGA TGATAATTCC
6121 GCTCCTTCTG GTGGTTTCTT TGTTCCGCAA AATGATAATG TTACTCAAAC TTTTAAAATT
6181 AATAACGTTC GGGCAAAGGA TTTAATACGA GTTGTCGAAT TGTTTGTAAA GTCTAATACT
6241 TCTAAATCCT CAAATGTATT ATCTATTGAC GGCTCTAATC TATTAGTTGT TTCTGCACCT
6301 AAAGATATTT TAGATAACCT TCCTCAATTC CTTTCTACTG TTGATTTGCC AACTGACCAG
6361 ATATTGATTG AGGGTTTGAT ATTTGAGGTT CAGCAAGGTG ATGCTTTAGA TTTTTCATTT
6421 GCTGCTGGCT CTCAGCGTGG CACTGTTGCA GGCGGTGTTA ATACTGACCG CCTCACCTCT
6481 GTTTTATCTT CTGCTGGTGG TTCGTTCGGT ATTTTTAATG GCGATGTTTT AGGGCTATCA
6541 GTTCGCGCAT TAAAGACTAA TAGCCATTCA AAAATATTGT CTGTGCCACG TATTCTTACG
6601 CTTTCAGGTC AGAAGGGTTC TATCTCTGTT GGCCAGAATG TCCCTTTTAT TACTGGTCGT
6661 GTGACTGGTG AATCTGCCAA TGTAAATAAT CCATTTCAGA CGATTGAGCG TCAAAATGTA
6721 GGTATTTCCA TGAGCGTTTT TCCTGTTGCA ATGGCTGGCG GTAATATTGT TCTGGATATT
6781 ACCAGCAAGG CCGATAGTTT GAGTTCTTCT ACTCAGGCAA GTGATGTTAT TACTAATCAA

6841 AGAAGTATTG CTACAACGGT TAATTTGCGT GATGGACAGA CTCTTTTACT CGGTGGCCTC
6901 ACTGATTATA AAAACACTTC TCAAGATTCT GGCGTACCGT TCCTGTCTAA AATCCCTTTA
6961 ATCGGCCTCC TGTTTAGCTC CCGCTCTGAT TCCAACGAGG AAAGCACGTT ATACGTGCTC
7021 GTCAAAGCAA CCATAGTACG CGCCCTGTAG CGGCGCATTA AGCGCGGCGG GTGTGGTGGT
7081 TACGCGCAGC GTGACCGCTA CACTTGCCAG CGCCCTAGCG CCCGCTCCTT TCGCTTTCTT
7141 CCCTTCCTTT CTCGCCACGT TCGCCGGCTT TCCCCGTCAA GCTCTAAATC GGGGGCTCCC
7201 TTTAGGGTTC CGATTTAGTG CTTTACGGCA CCTCGACCCC AAAAAACTTG ATTTGGGTGA
7261 TGGTTCACGT AGTGGGCCAT CGCCCTGATA GACGGTTTTT CGCCCTTTGA CGTTGGAGTC
7321 CACGTTCTTT AATAGTGGAC TCTTGTTCCA AACTGGAACA ACACTCAACC CTATCTCGGG
7381 CTATTCTTTT GATTTATAAG GGATTTTGCC GATTTCGGAA CCACCATCAA ACAGGATTTT
7441 CGCCTGCTGG GGCAAACCAG CGTGGACCGC TTGCTGCAAC TCTCTCAGGG CCAGGCGGTG
7501 AAGGGCAATC AGCTGTTGCC CGTCTCACTG GTGAAAAGAA AAACCACCCT GGATCCAAGC
7561 TTGCAGGTGG CACTTTTCGG GGAAATGTGC GCGGAACCCC TATTTGTTTA TTTTTCTAAA
7621 TACATTCAAA TATGTATCCG CTCATGAGAC AATAACCCTG ATAAATGCTT CAATAATATT
7681 GAAAAAGGAA GAGTATGAGT ATTCAACATT TCCGTGTCGC CCTTATTCCC TTTTTTGCGG
7741 CATTTTGCCT TCCTGTTTTT GCTCACCCAG AAACGCTGGT GAAAGTAAAA GATGCTGAAG
7801 ATCAGTTGGG CGCACGAGTG GGTTACATCG AACTGGATCT CAACAGCGGT AAGATCCTTG
7861 AGAGTTTTCG CCCCGAAGAA CGTTTTCCAA TGATGAGCAC TTTTAAAGTT CTGCTATGTC
7921 ATACACTATT ATCCCGTATT GACGCCGGGC AAGAGCAACT CGGTCGCCGG GCGCGGTATT
7981 CTCAGAATGA CTTGGTTGAG TACTCACCAG TCACAGAAAA GCATCTTACG GATGGCATGA
8041 CAGTAAGAGA ATTATGCAGT GCTGCCATAA CCATGAGTGA TAACACTGCG GCCAACTTAC
8101 TTCTGACAAC GATCGGAGGA CCGAAGGAGC TAACCGCTTT TTTGCACAAC ATGGGGGATC
8161 ATGTAACTCG CCTTGATCGT TGGGAACCGG AGCTGAATGA AGCCATACCA AACGACGAGC
8221 GTGACACCAC GATGCCTGTA GCAATGCCAA CAACGTTGCG CAAACTATTA ACTGGCGAAC
8281 TACTTACTCT AGCTTCCCGG CAACAATTAA TAGACTGGAT GGAGGCGGAT AAAGTTGCAG
8341 GACCACTTCT GCGCTCGGCC CTTCCGGCTG GCTGGTTTAT TGCTGATAAA TCTGGAGCCG
8401 GTGAGCGTGG GTCTCGCGGT ATCATTGCAG CACTGGGGCC AGATGGTAAG CCCTCCCGTA
8461 TCGTAGTTAT CTACACGACG GGGAGTCAGG CAACTATGGA TGAACGAAAT AGACAGATCG
8521 CTGAGATAGG TGCCTCACTG ATTAAGCATT GGTAACTGTC AGACCAAGTT TACTCATATA
8581 TACTTTAGAT TGATTTAAAA CTTCATTTTT AATTTAAAAG GATCTAGGTG AAGATCCTTT
8641 TTGATAATCT CATGACCAAA ATCCCTTAAC GTGAGTTTTC GTTCCACTGT ACGTAAGACC
8701 CCCAAGCTTG TCGACTGAAT GGCGAATGGC GCTTTGCCTG GTTTCCGGCA CCAGAAGCGG
8761 TGCCGGAAAG CTGGCTGGAG TGCGATCTTC CTGAGGCCGA TACTGTCGTC GTCCCCTCAA
8821 ACTGGCAGAT GCACGGTTAC GATGCGCCCA TCTACACCAA CGTAACCTAT CCCATTACGG
8881 TCAATCCGCC GTTTGTTCCC ACGGAGAATC CGACGGGTTG TTACTCGCTC ACATTTAATG
8941 TTGATGAAAG CTGGCTACAG GAAGGCCAGA CGCGAATTAT TTTTGATGGC GTTCCTATTG
9001 GTTAAAAAAT GAGCTGATTT AACAAAAATT TAACGCGAAT TTTAACAAAA TATTAACGTT
9061 TACAATTTAA ATATTTGCTT ATACAATCTT CCTGTTTTTG GGGCTTTTCT GATTATCAAC
9121 CGGGGTACAT ATGATTGACA TGCTAGTTTT ACGATTACCG TTCATCGATT CTCTTGTTTG

9181 CTCCAGACTC TCAGGCAATG ACCTGATAGC CTTTGTAGAT CTCTCAAAAA TAGCTACCCT
9241 CTCCGGCATG AATTTATCAG CTAGAACGGT TGAATATCAT ATTGATGGTG ATTTGACTGT
9301 CTCCGGCCTT TCTCACCCTT TTGAATCTTT ACCTACACAT TACTCAGGCA TTGCATTTAA
9361 AATATATGAG GGTTCTAAAA ATTTTTATCC TTGCGTTGAA ATAAAGGCTT CTCCCGCAAA
9421 AGTATTACAG GGTCATAATG TTTTTGGTAC AACCGATTTA GCTTTATGCT CTGAGGCTTT
9481 ATTGCTTAAT TTTGCTAATT CTTTGCCTTG CCTGTATGAT TTATTGGATG TT

Table 200: Enzymes that either cut 15 or more human GLGs or have 5+-base recognition in FR3

```
Typical entry:
REname Recognition               #sites
  GLGid#:base#  GLGid#:base#  GLGid#:base#.....
_________________________________________________
BstEII Ggtnacc                     2
  1:  3   48:  3
 There are    2 hits at base#  3

MaeIII gtnac                      36
  1:  4     2:  4     3:  4     4:  4     5:  4     6:  4
  7:  4     8:  4     9:  4    10:  4    11:  4    37:  4
 37: 58    38:  4    38: 58    39:  4    39: 58    40:  4
 40: 58    41:  4    41: 58    42:  4    42: 58    43:  4
 43: 58    44:  4    44: 58    45:  4    45: 58    46:  4
 46: 58    47:  4    47: 58    48:  4    49:  4    50: 58
 There are   24 hits at base#  4

Tsp45I gtsac                      33
  1:  4     2:  4     3:  4     4:  4     5:  4     6:  4
  7:  4     8:  4     9:  4    10:  4    11:  4    37:  4
 37: 58    38:  4    38: 58    39: 58    40:  4    40: 58
 41: 58    42: 58    43:  4    43: 58    44:  4    44: 58
 45:  4    45: 58    46:  4    46: 58    47:  4    47: 58
 48:  4    49:  4    50: 58
 There are   21 hits at base#  4

HphI tcacc                        45
  1:  5     2:  5     3:  5     4:  5     5:  5     6:  5
  7:  5     8:  5    11:  5    12:  5    12: 11    13:  5
 14:  5    15:  5    16:  5    17:  5    18:  5    19:  5
 20:  5    21:  5    22:  5    23:  5    24:  5    25:  5
 26:  5    27:  5    28:  5    29:  5    30:  5    31:  5
 32:  5    33:  5    34:  5    35:  5    36:  5    37:  5
 38:  5    40:  5    43:  5    44:  5    45:  5    46:  5
 47:  5    48:  5    49:  5
 There are   44 hits at base#  5
```

```
NlaIII CATG                          26
  1:  9    1: 42    2: 42    3:  9    3: 42    4:  9
  4: 42    5:  9    5: 42    6: 42    6: 78    7:  9
  7: 42    8: 21    8: 42    9: 42   10: 42   11: 42
 12: 57   13: 48   13: 57   14: 57   31: 72   38:  9
 48: 78   49: 78
 There are  11 hits at base# 42
 There are   1 hits at base# 48 Could cause raggedness.

BsaJI Ccnngg                         37
  1: 14    2: 14    5: 14    6: 14    7: 14    8: 14
  8: 65    9: 14   10: 14   11: 14   12: 14   13: 14
 14: 14   15: 65   17: 14   17: 65   18: 65   19: 65
 20: 65   21: 65   22: 65   26: 65   29: 65   30: 65
 33: 65   34: 65   35: 65   37: 65   38: 65   39: 65
 40: 65   42: 65   43: 65   48: 65   49: 65   50: 65
 51: 14
 There are  23 hits at base# 65
 There are  14 hits at base# 14

AluI AGct                            42
  1: 47    2: 47    3: 47    4: 47    5: 47    6: 47
  7: 47    8: 47    9: 47   10: 47   11: 47   16: 63
 23: 63   24: 63   25: 63   31: 63   32: 63   36: 63
 37: 47   37: 52   38: 47   38: 52   39: 47   39: 52
 40: 47   40: 52   41: 47   41: 52   42: 47   42: 52
 43: 47   43: 52   44: 47   44: 52   45: 47   45: 52
 46: 47   46: 52   47: 47   47: 52   49: 15   50: 47
 There are  23 hits at base# 47
 There are  11 hits at base# 52 Only 5 bases from 47

BlpI GCtnagc                         21
  1: 48    2: 48    3: 48    5: 48    6: 48    7: 48
  8: 48    9: 48   10: 48   11: 48   37: 48   38: 48
 39: 48   40: 48   41: 48   42: 48   43: 48   44: 48
 45: 48   46: 48   47: 48
 There are  21 hits at base# 48
```

MwoI GCNNNNNnngc 19

1: 48	2: 28	19: 36	22: 36	23: 36	24: 36
25: 36	26: 36	35: 36	37: 67	39: 67	40: 67
41: 67	42: 67	43: 67	44: 67	45: 67	46: 67
47: 67					

There are 10 hits at base# 67

There are 7 hits at base# 36

DdeI Ctnag 71

1: 49	1: 58	2: 49	2: 58	3: 49	3: 58
3: 65	4: 49	4: 58	5: 49	5: 58	5: 65
6: 49	6: 58	6: 65	7: 49	7: 58	7: 65
8: 49	8: 58	9: 49	9: 58	9: 65	10: 49
10: 58	10: 65	11: 49	11: 58	11: 65	15: 58
16: 58	16: 65	17: 58	18: 58	20: 58	21: 58
22: 58	23: 58	23: 65	24: 58	24: 65	25: 58
25: 65	26: 58	27: 58	27: 65	28: 58	30: 58
31: 58	31: 65	32: 58	32: 65	35: 58	36: 58
36: 65	37: 49	38: 49	39: 26	39: 49	40: 49
41: 49	42: 26	42: 49	43: 49	44: 49	45: 49
46: 49	47: 49	48: 12	49: 12	51: 65	

There are 29 hits at base# 58

There are 22 hits at base# 49 Only nine base from 58

There are 16 hits at base# 65 Only seven bases from 58

BglII Agatct **11**

1: 61	2: 61	3: 61	4: 61	5: 61	6: 61
7: 61	9: 61	10: 61	11: 61	51: 47	

There are 10 hits at base# 61

BstYI Rgatcy 12

1: 61	2: 61	3: 61	4: 61	5: 61	6: 61
7: 61	8: 61	9: 61	10: 61	11: 61	51: 47

There are 11 hits at base# 61

```
Hpy188I TCNga                    17
  1: 64    2: 64    3: 64    4: 64    5: 64    6: 64
  7: 64    8: 64    9: 64   10: 64   11: 64   16: 57
 20: 57   27: 57   35: 57   48: 67   49: 67
 There are  11 hits at base# 64
 There are   4 hits at base# 57
 There are   2 hits at base# 67 Could be ragged.

MslI CAYNNnnRTG                  44
  1: 72    2: 72    3: 72    4: 72    5: 72    6: 72
  7: 72    8: 72    9: 72   10: 72   11: 72   15: 72
 17: 72   18: 72   19: 72   21: 72   23: 72   24: 72
 25: 72   26: 72   28: 72   29: 72   30: 72   31: 72
 32: 72   33: 72   34: 72   35: 72   36: 72   37: 72
 38: 72   39: 72   40: 72   41: 72   42: 72   43: 72
 44: 72   45: 72   46: 72   47: 72   48: 72   49: 72
 50: 72   51: 72
 There are  44 hits at base# 72

BsiEI CGRYcg                     23
  1: 74    3: 74    4: 74    5: 74    7: 74    8: 74
  9: 74   10: 74   11: 74   17: 74   22: 74   30: 74
 33: 74   34: 74   37: 74   38: 74   39: 74   40: 74
 41: 74   42: 74   45: 74   46: 74   47: 74
 There are  23 hits at base# 74

EaeI Yggccr                      23
  1: 74    3: 74    4: 74    5: 74    7: 74    8: 74
  9: 74   10: 74   11: 74   17: 74   22: 74   30: 74
 33: 74   34: 74   37: 74   38: 74   39: 74   40: 74
 41: 74   42: 74   45: 74   46: 74   47: 74
 There are  23 hits at base# 74

EagI Cggccg                      23
  1: 74    3: 74    4: 74    5: 74    7: 74    8: 74
  9: 74   10: 74   11: 74   17: 74   22: 74   30: 74
```

33: 74	34: 74	37: 74	38: 74	39: 74	40: 74
41: 74	42: 74	45: 74	46: 74	47: 74	

There are 23 hits at base# 74

HaeIII GGcc 27

1: 75	3: 75	4: 75	5: 75	7: 75	8: 75
9: 75	10: 75	11: 75	16: 75	17: 75	20: 75
22: 75	30: 75	33: 75	34: 75	37: 75	38: 75
39: 75	40: 75	41: 75	42: 75	45: 75	46: 75
47: 75	48: 63	49: 63			

There are 25 hits at base# 75

Bst4CI ACNgt 65°C 63 Sites There is a third isoschismer

1: 86	2: 86	3: 86	4: 86	5: 86	6: 86
7: 34	7: 86	8: 86	9: 86	10: 86	11: 86
12: 86	13: 86	14: 86	15: 36	15: 86	16: 53
16: 86	17: 36	17: 86	18: 86	19: 86	20: 53
20: 86	21: 36	21: 86	22: 0	22: 86	23: 86
24: 86	25: 86	26: 86	27: 53	27: 86	28: 36
28: 86	29: 86	30: 86	31: 86	32: 86	33: 36
33: 86	34: 86	35: 53	35: 86	36: 86	37: 86
38: 86	39: 86	40: 86	41: 86	42: 86	43: 86
44: 86	45: 86	46: 86	47: 86	48: 86	49: 86
50: 86	51: 0	51: 86			

There are 51 hits at base# 86 All the other sites are well away

HpyCH4III ACNgt 63

1: 86	2: 86	3: 86	4: 86	5: 86	6: 86
7: 34	7: 86	8: 86	9: 86	10: 86	11: 86
12: 86	13: 86	14: 86	15: 36	15: 86	16: 53
16: 86	17: 36	17: 86	18: 86	19: 86	20: 53
20: 86	21: 36	21: 86	22: 0	22: 86	23: 86
24: 86	25: 86	26: 86	27: 53	27: 86	28: 36
28: 86	29: 86	30: 86	31: 86	32: 86	33: 36
33: 86	34: 86	35: 53	35: 86	36: 86	37: 86
38: 86	39: 86	40: 86	41: 86	42: 86	43: 86

44: 86 45: 86 46: 86 47: 86 48: 86 49: 86
50: 86 51: 0 51: 86
There are 51 hits at base# 86

HinfI Gantc 43
2: 2 3: 2 4: 2 5: 2 6: 2 7: 2
8: 2 9: 2 9: 22 10: 2 11: 2 15: 2
16: 2 17: 2 18: 2 19: 2 19: 22 20: 2
21: 2 23: 2 24: 2 25: 2 26: 2 27: 2
28: 2 29: 2 30: 2 31: 2 32: 2 33: 2
33: 22 34: 22 35: 2 36: 2 37: 2 38: 2
40: 2 43: 2 44: 2 45: 2 46: 2 47: 2
50: 60
There are 38 hits at base# 2

MlyI GAGTCNNNNNn 18
2: 2 3: 2 4: 2 5: 2 6: 2 7: 2
8: 2 9: 2 10: 2 11: 2 37: 2 38: 2
40: 2 43: 2 44: 2 45: 2 46: 2 47: 2
There are 18 hits at base# 2

PleI gagtc 18
2: 2 3: 2 4: 2 5: 2 6: 2 7: 2
8: 2 9: 2 10: 2 11: 2 37: 2 38: 2
40: 2 43: 2 44: 2 45: 2 46: 2 47: 2
There are 18 hits at base# 2
AciI Ccgc 24
2: 26 9: 14 10: 14 11: 14 27: 74 37: 62
37: 65 38: 62 39: 65 40: 62 40: 65 41: 65
42: 65 43: 62 43: 65 44: 62 44: 65 45: 62
46: 62 47: 62 47: 65 48: 35 48: 74 49: 74
There are 8 hits at base# 62
There are 8 hits at base# 65
There are 3 hits at base# 14
There are 3 hits at base# 74
There are 1 hits at base# 26
There are 1 hits at base# 35

-"- Gcgg 11

8: 91	9: 16	10: 16	11: 16	37: 67	39: 67
40: 67	42: 67	43: 67	45: 67	46: 67	

There are 7 hits at base# 67
There are 3 hits at base# 16
There are 1 hits at base# 91

BsiHKAI GWGCWc 20

2: 30	4: 30	6: 30	7: 30	9: 30	10: 30
12: 89	13: 89	14: 89	37: 51	38: 51	39: 51
40: 51	41: 51	42: 51	43: 51	44: 51	45: 51
46: 51	47: 51				

There are 11 hits at base# 51

Bsp1286I GDGCHc 20

2: 30	4: 30	6: 30	7: 30	9: 30	10: 30
12: 89	13: 89	14: 89	37: 51	38: 51	39: 51
40: 51	41: 51	42: 51	43: 51	44: 51	45: 51
46: 51	47: 51				

There are 11 hits at base# 51

HgiAI GWGCWc 20

2: 30	4: 30	6: 30	7: 30	9: 30	10: 30
12: 89	13: 89	14: 89	37: 51	38: 51	39: 51
40: 51	41: 51	42: 51	43: 51	44: 51	45: 51
46: 51	47: 51				

There are 11 hits at base# 51

BsoFI GCngc 26

2: 53	3: 53	5: 53	6: 53	7: 53	8: 53
8: 91	9: 53	10: 53	11: 53	31: 53	36: 36
37: 64	39: 64	40: 64	41: 64	42: 64	43: 64
44: 64	45: 64	46: 64	47: 64	48: 53	49: 53
50: 45	51: 53				

There are 13 hits at base# 53
There are 10 hits at base# 64

TseI Gcwgc 17

2: 53	3: 53	5: 53	6: 53	7: 53	8: 53

```
 9: 53   10: 53   11: 53   31: 53   36: 36   45: 64
46: 64   48: 53   49: 53   50: 45   51: 53
There are  13 hits at base# 53

MnlI gagg                        34
 3: 67    3: 95    4: 51    5: 16    5: 67    6: 67
 7: 67    8: 67    9: 67   10: 67   11: 67   15: 67
16: 67   17: 67   19: 67   20: 67   21: 67   22: 67
23: 67   24: 67   25: 67   26: 67   27: 67   28: 67
29: 67   30: 67   31: 67   32: 67   33: 67   34: 67
35: 67   36: 67   50: 67   51: 67
There are  31 hits at base# 67

HpyCH4V TGca                     34
 5: 90    6: 90   11: 90   12: 90   13: 90   14: 90
15: 44   16: 44   16: 90   17: 44   18: 90   19: 44
20: 44   21: 44   22: 44   23: 44   24: 44   25: 44
26: 44   27: 44   27: 90   28: 44   29: 44   33: 44
34: 44   35: 44   35: 90   36: 38   48: 44   49: 44
50: 44   50: 90   51: 44   51: 52
There are  21 hits at base# 44
There are   1 hits at base# 52

AccI GTmkac                      13  5-base recognition
 7: 37   11: 24   37: 16   38: 16   39: 16   40: 16
41: 16   42: 16   43: 16   44: 16   45: 16   46: 16
47: 16
There are  11 hits at base# 16

SacII CCGCgg                      8   6-base recognition
 9: 14   10: 14   11: 14   37: 65   39: 65   40: 65
42: 65   43: 65
There are   5 hits at base# 65
There are   3 hits at base# 14

TfiI Gawtc                       24
 9: 22   15:  2   16:  2   17:  2   18:  2   19:  2
19: 22   20:  2   21:  2   23:  2   24:  2   25:  2
```

26: 2 27: 2 28: 2 29: 2 30: 2 31: 2
32: 2 33: 2 33: 22 34: 22 35: 2 36: 2
There are 20 hits at base# 2

BsmAI Nnnnnngagac 19
15: 11 16: 11 20: 11 21: 11 22: 11 23: 11
24: 11 25: 11 26: 11 27: 11 28: 11 28: 56
30: 11 31: 11 32: 11 35: 11 36: 11 44: 87
48: 87
There are 16 hits at base# 11

BpmI ctccag 19
15: 12 16: 12 17: 12 18: 12 20: 12 21: 12
22: 12 23: 12 24: 12 25: 12 26: 12 27: 12
28: 12 30: 12 31: 12 32: 12 34: 12 35: 12
36: 12
There are 19 hits at base# 12

XmnI GAANNnnttc 12
37: 30 38: 30 39: 30 40: 30 41: 30 42: 30
43: 30 44: 30 45: 30 46: 30 47: 30 50: 30
There are 12 hits at base# 30

BsrI NCcagt 12
37: 32 38: 32 39: 32 40: 32 41: 32 42: 32
43: 32 44: 32 45: 32 46: 32 47: 32 50: 32
There are 12 hits at base# 32

BanII GRGCYc 11
37: 51 38: 51 39: 51 40: 51 41: 51 42: 51
43: 51 44: 51 45: 51 46: 51 47: 51
There are 11 hits at base# 51

Ecl136I GAGctc 11
37: 51 38: 51 39: 51 40: 51 41: 51 42: 51
43: 51 44: 51 45: 51 46: 51 47: 51
There are 11 hits at base# 51

SacI GAGCTc 11

```
37: 51    38: 51    39: 51    40: 51    41: 51    42: 51
43: 51    44: 51    45: 51    46: 51    47: 51
There are  11 hits at base# 51
```

Table 206: Synthetic 3-23 FR3 of human heavy chains showning positions of possible cleavage sites

```
! Sites engineered into the synthetic gene are shown in upper case DNA
! with the RE name between vertical bars (as in | XbaI  |).
! RERSs frequently found in GLGs are shown below the synthetic sequence
! with the name to the right (as in gtn ac=MaeIII(24), indicating that
! 24 of the 51 GLGs contain the site).
!
!                                                             |---FR3---
!                                                              89  90 (codon # in
!                                                               R   F  synthetic 3-23)
!                                                             |cgc|ttc|  6
!  Allowed DNA                                                |cgn|tty|
!                                                             |agr|
!                                                               ga ntc = HinfI(38)
!                                                               ga gtc = PleI(18)
!                                                               ga wtc = TfiI(20)
!                                                                  gtn ac = MaeIII(24)
!                                                                  gts ac = Tsp45I(21)
!                                                                   tc acc = HphI(44)
!
!        --------FR3---------------------------------------------------------
!          91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!           T   I   S   R   D   N   S   K   N   T   L   Y   L   Q   M
        |act|atc|TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|   51
!allowed|acn|ath|tcn|cgn|gay|aay|tcn|aar|aay|acn|ttr|tay|ttr|car|atg|
!                |agy|agr|       |agy|            |ctn|    |ctn|
!                |    ga|gac = BsmAI(16)                         ag ct = AluI(23)
!               c|tcc ag = BpmI(19)                               g ctn agc = BlpI(21)
!                |       |               g aan nnn ttc = XmnI(12)
!                | XbaI  |                                    tg ca = HpyCH4V(21)
!
!        ---FR3----------------------------------------------------------->|
!         106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!           N   S   L   R   A   E   D   T   A   V   Y   Y   C   A   K
        |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgc|gct|aaa|   96
!allowed|aay|tcn|ttr|cgn|gcn|gar|gay|acn|gcn|gtn|tay|tay|tgy|gcn|aar|
!            |agy|ctn|agr|                |       |
!                |       |  cc nng g = BsaJI(23)        ac ngt = Bst4CI(51)
!                |      aga tct = BglII(10)     |        ac ngt = HpyCH4III(51)
!                |      Rga tcY = BstYI(11)     |        ac ngt = TaaI(51)
!                |       |           c ayn nnn rtc = MslI(44)
!                |       |              cg ryc g = BsiEI(23)
!                |       |              yg gcc r = EaeI(23)
!                |       |              cg gcc g = EagI(23)
!                |       |              |g gcc = HaeIII(25)
!                |       |       gag g = MnlI(31)|
!                |AflII  |                | PstI |
```

Table 217: Human HC GLG FR1 Sequences

VH Exon - Nucleotide sequence alignment

VH1

1-02 CAG GTG CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGG GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG CCT GGG GCC TCA GTG AAG
GTC TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACC TTC ACC

1-03 cag gtC cag ctT gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcc tca gtg aag
gtT tcc tgc aag gct tct gga tac acc ttc acT

1-08 cag gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcc tca gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gct tct gga tac acc ttc acc

1-18 cag gtT cag ctg gtg cag tct ggA gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcc tca gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gct tct ggT tac acc ttT acc

1-24 cag gtC cag ctg gtA cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcc tca gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gTt tcC gga tac acc Ctc acT

1-45 cag Atg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag Act ggg Tcc tca gtg aag
gtT tcc tgc aag gct tcC gga tac acc ttc acc

1-46 cag gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcc tca gtg aag
gtT tcc tgc aag gcA tct gga tac acc ttc acc

1-58 caA Atg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg Cct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg Acc tca gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gct tct gga tTc acc ttT acT

1-69 cag gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg Tcc tcG gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gct tct gga GGc acc ttc aGc

1-e cag gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg Tcc tcG gtg aag
gtc tcc tgc aag gct tct gga GGc acc ttc aGc

1-f Gag gtC cag ctg gtA cag tct ggg gct gag gtg aag aag cct ggg gcT Aca gtg aaA
Atc tcc tgc aag gTt tct gga tac acc ttc acc

VH2

2-05 CAG ATC ACC TTG AAG GAG TCT GGT CCT ACG CTG GTG AAA CCC ACA CAG ACC CTC ACG
CTG ACC TGC ACC TTC TCT GGG TTC TCA CTC AGC

2-26 cag Gtc acc ttg aag gag tct ggt cct GTg ctg gtg aaa ccc aca Gag acc ctc acg
ctg acc tgc acc Gtc tct ggg ttc tca ctc agc

2-70 cag Gtc acc ttg aag gag tct ggt cct Gcg ctg gtg aaa ccc aca cag acc ctc acA
ctg acc tgc acc ttc tct ggg ttc tca ctc agc

VH3

3-07 GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG TCT GGG GGA GGC TTG GTC CAG CCT GGG GGG TCC CTG AGA
CTC TCC TGT GCA GCC TCT GGA TTC ACC TTT AGT

3-09 gaA gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA cag cct ggC Agg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttt GAt

3-11 Cag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtc Aag cct ggA ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt

3-13 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt

3-15 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA Aag cct ggg ggg tcc ctT aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acT ttC agt

3-20 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggT Gtg gtA cGg cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga

ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttt GAt
3-21 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc Ctg gtc Aag cct ggg ggg. tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-23 gag gtg cag ctg Ttg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttt agC
3-30 Cag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc Gtg gtc cag cct ggg Agg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-30.3 Cag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc Gtg gtc cag cct ggg Agg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-30.5 Cag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc Gtg gtc cag cct ggg Agg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-33 Cag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc Gtg gtc cag cct ggg Agg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcG tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-43 gaA gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga gTc Gtg gtA cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttt GAt
3-48 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-49 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtA cag ccA ggg Cgg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt Aca gcT tct gga ttc acc ttt Ggt
3-53 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag Act ggA gga ggc ttg Atc cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct ggG ttc acc GtC agt
3-64 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtc cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-66 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtc cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc GtC agt
3-72 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtc cag cct ggA ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-73 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc ttg gtc cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aAa
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct ggG ttc acc ttC agt
3-74 gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tcC ggg gga ggc ttA gtT cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc ttC agt
3-d gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct Cgg gga gTc ttg gtA cag cct ggg ggg tcc ctg aga
ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc acc GtC agt
VH4
4-04 CAG GTG CAG CTG CAG GAG TCG GGC CCA GGA CTG GTG AAG CCT TCG GGG ACC CTG TCC
CTC ACC TGC GCT GTC TCT GGT GGC TCC ATC AGC
4-28 cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcg gAC acc ctg tcc
ctc acc tgc gct gtc tct ggt TAc tcc atc agc
4-30.1 cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcA CAg acc ctg tcc
ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agc
4-30.2 cag Ctg cag ctg cag gag tcC ggc Tcà gga ctg gtg aag cct tcA CAg acc ctg tcc
ctc acc tgc gct gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agc
4-30.4 cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcA CAg acc ctg tcc
ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agc

4-31	cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcA CAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agc
4-34	cag gtg cag ctA cag Cag tGg ggc Gca gga ctg Ttg aag cct tcg gAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc gct gtc tAt ggt ggG tcc Ttc agT
4-39	cag Ctg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcg gAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agc
4-59	cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcg gAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc atc agT
4-61	cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcg gAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc Act gtc tct ggt ggc tcc Gtc agc
4-b	cag gtg cag ctg cag gag tcg ggc cca gga ctg gtg aag cct tcg gAg acc ctg tcc ctc acc tgc gct gtc tct ggt TAc tcc atc agc
VH5	
5-51	GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCA GAG GTG AAA AAG CCC GGG GAG TCT CTG AAG ATC TCC TGT AAG GGT TCT GGA TAC AGC TTT ACC
5-a	gaA gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct gga gca gag gtg aaa aag ccc ggg gag tct ctg aGg atc tcc tgt aag ggt tct gga tac agc ttt acc
VH6	
6-1	CAG GTA CAG CTG CAG CAG TCA GGT CCA GGA CTG GTG AAG CCC TCG CAG ACC CTC TCA CTC ACC TGT GCC ATC TCC GGG GAC AGT GTC TCT
VH7	
7-4.1	CAG GTG CAG CTG GTG CAA TCT GGG TCT GAG TTG AAG AAG CCT GGG GCC TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACC TTC ACT

Table 220: RERS sites in Human HC GLG FR1s where there are at least 20 GLGs cut

BsgI GTGCAG 71 (cuts 16/14 bases to right)

1: 4 1: 13 2: 13 3: 4 3: 13 4: 13
6: 13 7: 4 7: 13 8: 13 9: 4 9: 13
10: 4 10: 13 15: 4 15: 65 16: 4 16: 65
17: 4 17: 65 18: 4 18: 65 19: 4 19: 65
20: 4 20: 65 21: 4 21: 65 22: 4 22: 65
23: 4 23: 65 24: 4 24: 65 25: 4 25: 65
26: 4 26: 65 27: 4 27: 65 28: 4 28: 65
29: 4 30: 4 30: 65 31: 4 31: 65 32: 4
32: 65 33: 4 33: 65 34: 4 34: 65 35: 4
35: 65 36: 4 36: 65 37: 4 38: 4 39: 4
41: 4 42: 4 43: 4 45: 4 46: 4 47: 4
48: 4 48: 13 49: 4 49: 13 51: 4

There are 39 hits at base# 4
There are 21 hits at base# 65

-"- ctgcac 9

12: 63 13: 63 14: 63 39: 63 41: 63 42: 63
44: 63 45: 63 46: 63

BbvI GCAGC 65

1: 6 3: 6 6: 6 7: 6 8: 6 9: 6
10: 6 15: 6 15: 67 16: 6 16: 67 17: 6
17: 67 18: 6 18: 67 19: 6 19: 67 20: 6
20: 67 21: 6 21: 67 22: 6 22: 67 23: 6
23: 67 24: 6 24: 67 25: 6 25: 67 26: 6
26: 67 27: 6 27: 67 28: 6 28: 67 29: 6
30: 6 30: 67 31: 6 31: 67 32: 6 32: 67
33: 6 33: 67 34: 6 34: 67 35: 6 35: 67
36: 6 36: 67 **37:** 6 **38:** 6 **39:** 6 **40:** 6
41: 6 **42:** 6 43: 6 **44:** 6 **45:** 6 **46:** 6
47: 6 48: 6 49: 6 **50:** 12 51: 6

There are 43 hits at base# 6 Bolded sites very near sites listed below
There are 21 hits at base# 67

-"- gctgc 13

37: 9 **38:** 9 **39:** 9 **40:** 3 **40:** 9 **41:** 9
42: 9 **44:** 3 **44:** 9 **45:** 9 **46:** 9 **47:** 9

50: 9

There are 11 hits at base# 9

BsoFI GCngc 78

1: 6	3: 6	6: 6	7: 6	8: 6	9: 6
10: 6	15: 6	15: 67	16: 6	16: 67	17: 6
17: 67	18: 6	18: 67	19: 6	19: 67	20: 6
20: 67	21: 6	21: 67	22: 6	22: 67	23: 6
23: 67	24: 6	24: 67	25: 6	25: 67	26: 6
26: 67	27: 6	27: 67	28: 6	28: 67	29: 6
30: 6	30: 67	31: 6	31: 67	32: 6	32: 67
33: 6	33: 67	34: 6	34: 67	35: 6	35: 67
36: 6	36: 67	37: 6	37: 9	38: 6	38: 9
39: 6	39: 9	40: 3	40: 6	40: 9	41: 6
41: 9	42: 6	42: 9	43: 6	44: 3	44: 6
44: 9	45: 6	45: 9	46: 6	46: 9	47: 6
47: 9	48: 6	49: 6	50: 9	50: 12	51: 6

There are 43 hits at base# 6 These often occur together.

There are 11 hits at base# 9

There are 2 hits at base# 3

There are 21 hits at base# 67

TseI Gcwgc 78

1: 6	3: 6	6: 6	7: 6	8: 6	9: 6
10: 6	15: 6	15: 67	16: 6	16: 67	17: 6
17: 67	18: 6	18: 67	19: 6	19: 67	20: 6
20: 67	21: 6	21: 67	22: 6	22: 67	23: 6
23: 67	24: 6	24: 67	25: 6	25: 67	26: 6
26: 67	27: 6	27: 67	28: 6	28: 67	29: 6
30: 6	30: 67	31: 6	31: 67	32: 6	32: 67
33: 6	33: 67	34: 6	34: 67	35: 6	35: 67
36: 6	36: 67	37: 6	37: 9	38: 6	38: 9
39: 6	39: 9	40: 3	40: 6	40: 9	41: 6
41: 9	42: 6	42: 9	43: 6	44: 3	44: 6
44: 9	45: 6	45: 9	46: 6	46: 9	47: 6
47: 9	48: 6	49: 6	50: 9	50: 12	51: 6

There are 43 hits at base# 6 Often together.

There are 11 hits at base# 9

There are 2 hits at base# 3

There are 1 hits at base# 12

There are 21 hits at base# 67

MspA1I CMGckg 48

1: 7	3: 7	4: 7	5: 7	6: 7	7: 7
8: 7	9: 7	10: 7	11: 7	15: 7	16: 7
17: 7	18: 7	19: 7	20: 7	21: 7	22: 7
23: 7	24: 7	25: 7	26: 7	27: 7	28: 7
29: 7	30: 7	31: 7	32: 7	33: 7	34: 7
35: 7	36: 7	37: 7	38: 7	39: 7	40: 1
40: 7	41: 7	42: 7	44: 1	44: 7	45: 7
46: 7	47: 7	48: 7	49: 7	50: 7	51: 7

There are 46 hits at base# 7

PvuII CAGctg 48

1: 7	3: 7	4: 7	5: 7	6: 7	7: 7
8: 7	9: 7	10: 7	11: 7	15: 7	16: 7
17: 7	18: 7	19: 7	20: 7	21: 7	22: 7
23: 7	24: 7	25: 7	26: 7	27: 7	28: 7
29: 7	30: 7	31: 7	32: 7	33: 7	34: 7
35: 7	36: 7	37: 7	38: 7	39: 7	40: 1
40: 7	41: 7	42: 7	44: 1	44: 7	45: 7
46: 7	47: 7	48: 7	49: 7	50: 7	51: 7

There are 46 hits at base# 7

There are 2 hits at base# 1

AluI AGct 54

1: 8	2: 8	3: 8	4: 8	4: 24	5: 8
6: 8	7: 8	8: 8	9: 8	10: 8	11: 8
15: 8	16: 8	17: 8	18: 8	19: 8	20: 8
21: 8	22: 8	23: 8	24: 8	25: 8	26: 8
27: 8	28: 8	29: 8	29: 69	30: 8	31: 8
32: 8	33: 8	34: 8	35: 8	36: 8	37: 8
38: 8	39: 8	40: 2	40: 8	41: 8	42: 8
43: 8	44: 2	44: 8	45: 8	46: 8	47: 8
48: 8	48: 82	49: 8	49: 82	50: 8	51: 8

There are 48 hits at base# 8

There are 2 hits at base# 2

DdeI Ctnag 48

1: 26	1: 48	2: 26	2: 48	3: 26	3: 48
4: 26	4: 48	5: 26	5: 48	6: 26	6: 48
7: 26	7: 48	8: 26	8: 48	9: 26	10: 26
11: 26	12: 85	13: 85	14: 85	15: 52	16: 52
17: 52	18: 52	19: 52	20: 52	21: 52	22: 52
23: 52	24: 52	25: 52	26: 52	27: 52	28: 52
29: 52	30: 52	31: 52	32: 52	33: 52	35: 30
35: 52	36: 52	40: 24	49: 52	51: 26	51: 48

There are 22 hits at base# 52 52 and 48 never together.

There are 9 hits at base# 48

There are 12 hits at base# 26 26 and 24 never together.

HphI tcacc 42

1: 86	3: 86	6: 86	7: 86	8: 80	11: 86
12: 5	13: 5	14: 5	15: 80	16: 80	17: 80
18: 80	20: 80	21: 80	22: 80	23: 80	24: 80
25: 80	26: 80	27: 80	28: 80	29: 80	30: 80
31: 80	32: 80	33: 80	34: 80	35: 80	36: 80
37: 59	38: 59	39: 59	40: 59	41: 59	42: 59
43: 59	44: 59	45: 59	46: 59	47: 59	50: 59

There are 22 hits at base# 80 80 and 86 never together

There are 5 hits at base# 86

There are 12 hits at base# 59

BssKI Nccngg 50

1: 39	2: 39	3: 39	4: 39	5: 39	7: 39
8: 39	9: 39	10: 39	11: 39	15: 39	16: 39
17: 39	18: 39	19: 39	20: 39	21: 29	21: 39
22: 39	23: 39	24: 39	25: 39	26: 39	27: 39
28: 39	29: 39	30: 39	31: 39	32: 39	33: 39
34: 39	35: 19	35: 39	36: 39	37: 24	38: 24
39: 24	41: 24	42: 24	44: 24	45: 24	46: 24
47: 24	48: 39	48: 40	49: 39	49: 40	50: 24
50: 73	51: 39				

There are 35 hits at base# 39 39 and 40 together twice.

There are 2 hits at base# 40

BsaJI Ccnngg 47

1: 40	2: 40	3: 40	4: 40	5: 40	7: 40
8: 40	9: 40	9: 47	10: 40	10: 47	11: 40
15: 40	18: 40	19: 40	20: 40	21: 40	22: 40
23: 40	24: 40	25: 40	26: 40	27: 40	28: 40
29: 40	30: 40	31: 40	32: 40	34: 40	35: 20
35: 40	36: 40	37: 24	38: 24	39: 24	41: 24
42: 24	44: 24	45: 24	46: 24	47: 24	48: 40
48: 41	49: 40	49: 41	50: 74	51: 40	

There are 32 hits at base# 40 40 and 41 together twice

There are 2 hits at base# 41

There are 9 hits at base# 24

There are 2 hits at base# 47

BstNI CCwgg 44

PspGI ccwgg

ScrFI($M.HpaII) CCwgg

1: 40	2: 40	3: 40	4: 40	5: 40	7: 40
8: 40	9: 40	10: 40	11: 40	15: 40	16: 40
17: 40	18: 40	19: 40	20: 40	21: 30	21: 40
22: 40	23: 40	24: 40	25: 40	26: 40	27: 40
28: 40	29: 40	30: 40	31: 40	32: 40	33: 40
34: 40	35: 40	36: 40	37: 25	38: 25	39: 25
41: 25	42: 25	44: 25	45: 25	46: 25	47: 25
50: 25	51: 40				

There are 33 hits at base# 40

ScrFI CCngg 50

1: 40	2: 40	3: 40	4: 40	5: 40	7: 40
8: 40	9: 40	10: 40	11: 40	15: 40	16: 40
17: 40	18: 40	19: 40	20: 40	21: 30	21: 40
22: 40	23: 40	24: 40	25: 40	26: 40	27: 40
28: 40	29: 40	30: 40	31: 40	32: 40	33: 40
34: 40	35: 20	35: 40	36: 40	37: 25	38: 25
39: 25	41: 25	42: 25	44: 25	45: 25	46: 25
47: 25	48: 40	48: 41	49: 40	49: 41	50: 25
50: 74	51: 40				

There are 35 hits at base# 40

There are 2 hits at base# 41

EcoO109I RGgnccy 34

1: 43	2: 43	3: 43	4: 43	5: 43	6: 43
7: 43	8: 43	9: 43	10: 43	15: 46	16: 46
17: 46	18: 46	19: 46	20: 46	21: 46	22: 46
23: 46	24: 46	25: 46	26: 46	27: 46	28: 46
30: 46	31: 46	32: 46	33: 46	34: 46	35: 46
36: 46	37: 46	43: 79	51: 43		

There are 22 hits at base# 46 46 and 43 never together

There are 11 hits at base# 43

NlaIV GGNncc 71

1: 43	2: 43	3: 43	4: 43	5: 43	6: 43
7: 43	8: 43	9: 43	9: 79	10: 43	10: 79
15: 46	15: 47	16: 47	17: 46	17: 47	18: 46
18: 47	19: 46	19: 47	20: 46	20: 47	21: 46
21: 47	22: 46	22: 47	23: 47	24: 47	25: 47
26: 47	27: 46	27: 47	28: 46	28: 47	29: 47
30: 46	30: 47	31: 46	31: 47	32: 46	32: 47
33: 46	33: 47	34: 46	34: 47	35: 46	35: 47
36: 46	36: 47	37: 21	37: 46	37: 47	37: 79
38: 21	39: 21	39: 79	40: 79	41: 21	41: 79
42: 21	42: 79	43: 79	44: 21	44: 79	45: 21
45: 79	46: 21	46: 79	47: 21	51: 43	

There are 23 hits at base# 47 46 & 47 often together

There are 17 hits at base# 46 There are 11 hits at base# 43

Sau96I Ggncc 70

1: 44	2: 3	2: 44	3: 44	4: 44	5: 3	5: 44	6: 44
7: 44	8: 22	8: 44	9: 44	10: 44	11: 3	12: 22	13: 22
14: 22	15: 33	15: 47	16: 47	17: 47	18: 47	19: 47	20: 47
21: 47	22: 47	23: 33	23: 47	24: 33	24: 47	25: 33	25: 47
26: 33	26: 47	27: 47	28: 47	29: 47	30: 47	31: 33	31: 47
32: 33	32: 47	33: 33	33: 47	34: 33	34: 47	35: 47	36: 47
37: 21	37: 22	37: 47	38: 21	38: 22	39: 21	39: 22	41: 21
41: 22	42: 21	42: 22	43: 80	44: 21	44: 22	45: 21	45: 22
46: 21	46: 22	47: 21	47: 22	50: 22	51: 44		

There are 23 hits at base# 47 These do not occur together.

There are 11 hits at base# 44

There are 14 hits at base# 22 These do occur together.
There are 9 hits at base# 21

BsmAI GTCTCNnnnn 22

1: 58	3: 58	4: 58	5: 58	8: 58	9: 58
10: 58	13: 70	36: 18	37: 70	38: 70	39: 70
40: 70	41: 70	42: 70	44: 70	45: 70	46: 70
47: 70	48: 48	49: 48	50: 85		

There are 11 hits at base# 70

-"- Nnnnnngagac 27

13: 40	15: 48	16: 48	17: 48	18: 48	20: 48
21: 48	22: 48	23: 48	24: 48	25: 48	26: 48
27: 48	28: 48	29: 48	30: 10	30: 48	31: 48
32: 48	33: 48	35: 48	36: 48	43: 40	44: 40
45: 40	46: 40	47: 40			

There are 20 hits at base# 48

AvaII Ggwcc 44
Sau96I($M.HaeIII) Ggwcc 44

2: 3	5: 3	6: 44	8: 44	9: 44	10: 44
11: 3	12: 22	13: 22	14: 22	15: 33	15: 47
16: 47	17: 47	18: 47	19: 47	20: 47	21: 47
22: 47	23: 33	23: 47	24: 33	24: 47	25: 33
25: 47	26: 33	26: 47	27: 47	28: 47	29: 47
30: 47	31: 33	31: 47	32: 33	32: 47	33: 33
33: 47	34: 33	34: 47	35: 47	36: 47	37: 47
43: 80	50: 22				

There are 23 hits at base# 47 44 & 47 never together
There are 4 hits at base# 44

PpuMI RGgwccy 27

6: 43	8: 43	9: 43	10: 43	15: 46	16: 46
17: 46	18: 46	19: 46	20: 46	21: 46	22: 46
23: 46	24: 46	25: 46	26: 46	27: 46	28: 46
30: 46	31: 46	32: 46	33: 46	34: 46	35: 46
36: 46	37: 46	43: 79			

There are 22 hits at base# 46 43 and 46 never occur together.
There are 4 hits at base# 43

BsmFI GGGAC 3

8: 43 37: 46 50: 77

-"- gtccc 33

15: 48	16: 48	17: 48	1: 0	1: 0	20: 48
21: 48	22: 48	23: 48	24: 48	25: 48	26: 48
27: 48	28: 48	29: 48	30: 48	31: 48	32: 48
33: 48	34: 48	35: 48	36: 48	37: 54	38: 54
39: 54	40: 54	41: 54	42: 54	43: 54	44: 54
45: 54	46: 54	47: 54			

There are 20 hits at base# 48

There are 11 hits at base# 54

HinfI Gantc 80

8: 77	12: 16	13: 16	14: 16	15: 16	15: 56
15: 77	16: 16	16: 56	16: 77	17: 16	17: 56
17: 77	18: 16	18: 56	18: 77	19: 16	19: 56
19: 77	20: 16	20: 56	20: 77	21: 16	21: 56
21: 77	22: 16	22: 56	22: 77	23: 16	23: 56
23: 77	24: 16	24: 56	24: 77	25: 16	25: 56
25: 77	26: 16	26: 56	26: 77	27: 16	27: 26
27: 56	27: 77	28: 16	28: 56	28: 77	29: 16
29: 56	29: 77	30: 56	31: 16	31: 56	31: 77
32: 16	32: 56	32: 77	33: 16	33: 56	33: 77
34: 16	35: 16	35: 56	35: 77	36: 16	36: 26
36: 56	36: 77	37: 16	38: 16	39: 16	40: 16
41: 16	42: 16	44: 16	45: 16	46: 16	47: 16
48: 46	49: 46				

There are 34 hits at base# 16

TfiI Gawtc 21

8: 77	15: 77	16: 77	17: 77	18: 77	19: 77
20: 77	21: 77	22: 77	23: 77	24: 77	25: 77
26: 77	27: 77	28: 77	29: 77	31: 77	32: 77
33: 77	35: 77	36: 77			

There are 21 hits at base# 77

MlyI GAGTC 38

12: 16	13: 16	14: 16	15: 16	16: 16	17: 16
18: 16	19: 16	20: 16	21: 16	22: 16	23: 16
24: 16	25: 16	26: 16	27: 16	27: 26	28: 16
29: 16	31: 16	32: 16	33: 16	34: 16	35: 16
36: 16	36: 26	37: 16	38: 16	39: 16	40: 16
41: 16	42: 16	44: 16	45: 16	46: 16	47: 16
48: 46	49: 46				

There are 34 hits at base# 16

-"- GACTC 21

15: 56	16: 56	17: 56	18: 56	19: 56	20: 56
21: 56	22: 56	23: 56	24: 56	25: 56	26: 56
27: 56	28: 56	29: 56	30: 56	31: 56	32: 56
33: 56	35: 56	36: 56			

There are 21 hits at base# 56

PleI gagtc 38

12: 16	13: 16	14: 16	15: 16	16: 16	17: 16
18: 16	19: 16	20: 16	21: 16	22: 16	23: 16
24: 16	25: 16	26: 16	27: 16	27: 26	28: 16
29: 16	31: 16	32: 16	33: 16	34: 16	35: 16
36: 16	36: 26	37: 16	38: 16	39: 16	40: 16
41: 16	42: 16	44: 16	45: 16	46: 16	47: 16
48: 46	49: 46				

There are 34 hits at base# 16

-"- gactc 21

15: 56	16: 56	17: 56	18: 56	19: 56	20: 56
21: 56	22: 56	23: 56	24: 56	25: 56	26: 56
27: 56	28: 56	29: 56	30: 56	31: 56	32: 56
33: 56	35: 56	36: 56			

There are 21 hits at base# 56

AlwNI CAGNNNctg 26

15: 68	16: 68	17: 68	18: 68	19: 68	20: 68
21: 68	22: 68	23: 68	24: 68	25: 68	26: 68
27: 68	28: 68	29: 68	30: 68	31: 68	32: 68
33: 68	34: 68	35: 68	36: 68	39: 46	40: 46
41: 46	42: 46				

There are 22 hits at base# 68

Table 255: Analysis of frequency of matching REdaptors in actual V genes

A: HpyCH4V in HC at bases 35-56

		Number of mismatches											Number		
Id	Ntot	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Cut	Id	Probe
1	**510**	**5**	**11**	**274**	**92**	**61**	**25**	**22**	**11**	**1**	**3**	**5**	**443**	**6-1**	**agttctcccTGCAgctgaactc**
2	**192**	**54**	**42**	**32**	**24**	**15**	**2**	**3**	**10**	**3**	**1**	**6**	**167**	**3-11**	**cactgtatcTGCAaatgaacag**
3	58	19	7	17	6	5	1	0	1	0	2	0	54	3-09	ccctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag
4	**267**	**42**	**33**	**9**	**8**	**8**	**82**	**43**	**22**	**8**	**11**	**1**	**100**	**5-51**	**ccgcctaccTGCAgtggagcag**
5	**250**	**111**	**59**	**41**	**24**	**7**	**5**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**242**	**3-15**	**cgctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag**
6	7	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	3	7-4.1	cggcatatcTGCAgatctgcag
7	7	0	2	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	4	3-73	cggcgtatcTGCAaatgaacag
8	26	10	4	1	3	1	2	1	3	1	0	0	19	5-a	ctgcctaccTGCAgtggagcag
9	21	8	2	3	1	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	3-49	tcgcctatcTGCAaatgaacag
	1338	249	162	379	149	103	120	71	47	13	23	12	1052		
		249	411	790	939		1162		1280		1316				
						1042		1233		1293		1338			

Id	Probe	dotted probe
6-1	agttctcccTGCAgctgaactc	agttctccc**TGCA**gctgaactc
3-11	cactgtatcTGCAaatgaacag	cac.g.at.....aa.....ag
3-09	ccctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag	ccc.g.at.....aa.....ag
5-51	ccgcctaccTGCAgtggagcag	ccgc..a.......tg..g.ag
3-15	cgctgtatcTGCAaatgaacag	c.c.g.at.....aa.....ag
7-4.1	cggcatatcTGCAgatctgcag	c.gca.at......a.ctg.ag
3-73	cggcgtatcTGCAaatgaacag	c.gcg.at.....aa.....ag
5-a	ctgcctaccTGCAgtggagcag	ctgc..a.......tg..g.ag
3-49	tcgcctatcTGCAaatgaacag	tcgc..at.....aa.....ag

```
Seqs with the expected RE site only.......1004
         (Counts only cases with 4 or fewer mismatches)
Seqs with only an unexpected site.........   0
Seqs with both expected and unexpected....  48
         (Counts only cases with 4 or fewer mismatches)
Seqs with no sites........................   0
```

B: BlpI in HC

Id	Ntot	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Ncut	Name	
1	**133**	**73**	**16**	**11**	**13**	**6**	**9**	**1**	**4**	**0**	**119**	**1-58**	**acatggaGCTGAGCagcctgag**
2	14	11	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	12	1-02	acatgga**gctgagc**aggctgag
3	34	17	8	2	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1-18	acatggagctgaggagcctgag
4	120	50	32	16	10	9	1	1	1	0	2	5-51	acctgcagtggagcagcctgaa
5	55	13	11	10	17	3	1	0	0	0	0	3-15	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgaa
6	340	186	88	41	15	6	3	0	1	0	0	3303	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgag
7	82	25	16	25	12	1	3	0	0	0	0	3-20	atctgcaaatgaacagtctgag
8	3	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	74.1	atctgcagatctgcagcctaaa
9	23	18	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3-66	atcttcaaatgaacagcctgag
10	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3-64	atcttcaaatgggcagcctgag
11	**486**	**249**	**78**	**81**	**38**	**21**	**10**	**4**	**4**	**1**	**467**	**4301**	**ccctgaagctgagctctgtgac**
12	16	6	3	1	0	1	1	3	1	0	1	6-1	ccctgcagctgaactctgtgac
13	28	15	8	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2-70	tccttacaatgaccaacatgga
14	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2-26	tccttaccatgaccaacatgga
											601		

Name	Full sequence	Dot mode
1-58	acatggaGCTGAGCagcctgag	acatggaGCTGAGCagcctgag
1-02	acatggagctgagcaggctgag	...............g.....
1-18	acatggagctgaggagcctgag	............g........
5-51	acctgcagtggagcagcctgaa	..c..c..tg..........a
3-15	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgaa	.tc..c.aa...a........a
3-30.3	atctgcaaatgaacagcctgag	.tc..c.aa...a.........
3-20	atctgcaaatgaacagtctgag	.tc..c.aa...a...t.....
7-4.1	atctgcagatctgcagcctaaa	.tc..c..a.ct.......a.a
3-66	atcttcaaatgaacagcctgag	.tc.tc.aa...a.........
3-64	atcttcaaatgggcagcctgag	.tc.tc.aa..g..........
4-30.1	ccctgaagctgagctctgtgac	c.c..a........tctg...c
6-1	ccctgcagctgaactctgtgac	c.c..c......a.tctg...c
2-70	tccttacaatgaccaacatgga	t.c.tacaa...c..a.a..ga
2-26	tccttaccatgaccaacatgga	t.c.tacca...c..a.a..ga

Seqs with the expected RE site only....... 597 (counting sequences with 4 or fewer mismatches)
Seqs with only an unexpected site......... 2
Seqs with both expected and unexpected.... 2
Seqs with no sites....................... 686

C: HpyCH4III, Bst4CI, or TaaI in HC

In scoring whether the RE site of interest is present, only ONs that have 4 or fewer mismatches are counted.

Number of sequences.......... 1617

Id	Ntot	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Ncut		acngt	acngt
1	244	78	92	43	18	10	1	2	0	0	241	102#1,1	ccgtgtattACTGTgcgagaga	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
2	457	69	150	115	66	34	11	8	3	1	434	103#2,3	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaga	.t....................
3	173	52	45	36	22	14	3	0	0	1	169	108#3	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagagg	.....................g
4	16	0	3	2	2	1	6	0	1	1	8	124#5,1	ccgtgtattactgtgcaacaga	...............a.c...
5	4	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	145#6	ccatgtattactgtgcaagata	..a............a...t.
6	15	1	0	1	0	6	4	1	1	1	8	158#8	ccgtgtattactgtgcggcaga	................gc...
7	23	4	8	5	2	2	1	1	0	0	21	205#12	ccacatattactgtgcacacag	..aca..........acacag
8	9	1	1	1	0	3	2	1	0	0	6	226#13	ccacatattactgtgcacggat	..aca..........ac.gat
9	7	1	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	6	270#14	ccacgtattactgtgcacggat	..ac...........ac.gat
10	23	7	3	5	5	2	1	0	0	0	22	309#16,	ccttgtattactgtgcaaaaga	..t............a.a...
11	35	5	10	7	6	3	3	0	1	0	31	313#18,	ctgtgtattactgtgcaagaga	.t.............a.....
12	18	2	3	2	2	6	1	0	2	0	15	315#19	ccgtgtattactgtaccacaga	..............a.c.c...
13	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	320#20	ccttgtatcactgtgcgagaga	..t.....c............
14	117	29	23	28	22	8	4	2	1	0	110	323#22	ccgtatattactgtgcgaaaga	....a.............a...
15	75	21	25	13	9	1	4	2	0	0	69	330#23,	ctgtgtattactgtgcgaaaga	.t................a...
16	14	2	2	2	3	0	3	1	1	0	9	349#29	ccgtgtattactgtactagaga	..............a.t.....
17	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	372#33	ccgtgtattactgtgctagaga	................t.....
18	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	373#34	ccgtgtattactgtactagaca	..............a.t...c.
19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3d#36	ctgtgtattactgtaagaaaga	.t............aa..a...
20	34	4	9	9	4	5	3	0	0	0	31	428#38	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaaa	....................a.
21	17	5	4	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	16	4302#40	ccgtgtattactgtgccagaga	................c.....
22	75	15	17	24	7	10	1	1	0	0	73	439#44	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaca	.t..................c.
23	40	14	15	4	5	1	0	1	0	0	39	551#48	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaca	..a.................c.
24	213	26	56	60	42	20	7	2	0	0	204	5a#49	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaAA	..a.................AA
Group		337	471	363	218	130	58	23	11	6				
Cumulative		337	808	1171	1389	1519	1577	1600	1611	1617				

Seqs with the expected RE site only.......1511

Seqs with only an unexpected site......... 0

Table 25B

Seqs with both expected and unexpected.... 8
Seqs with no sites....................... 0

Analysis repeated using only 8 best REdaptors

Id	Ntot	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8+			
1	301	78	101	54	32	16	9	10	1	0	281	102#1	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
2	493	69	155	125	73	37	14	11	3	6	459	103#2	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
3	189	52	45	38	23	18	5	4	1	3	176	108#3	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagagg
4	127	29	23	28	24	10	6	5	2	0	114	323#22	ccgtatattactgtgcgaaaga
5	78	21	25	14	11	1	4	2	0	0	72	330#23	ctgtgtattactgtgcgaaaga
6	79	15	17	25	8	11	1	2	0	0	76	439#44	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaca
7	43	14	15	5	5	3	0	1	0	0	42	551#48	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaca
8	307	26	63	72	51	38	24	14	13	6	250	5a#49	ccatgtattactgtgcgaga

1	102#1	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaga	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagaga
2	103#2	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaga	.t....................
3	108#3	ccgtgtattactgtgcgagagg	.....................g
4	323#22	ccgtatattactgtgcgaaaga	....a.............a...
5	330#23	ctgtgtattactgtgcgaaaga	.t................a...
6	439#44	ctgtgtattactgtgcgagaca	.t..................c.
7	551#48	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaca	..a.................c.
8	5a#49	ccatgtattactgtgcgagaAA	..a.................AA

Seqs with the expected RE site only.......1463 / 1617
Seqs with only an unexpected site......... 0
Seqs with both expected and unexpected.... 7
Seqs with no sites....................... 0

```
Table 300: Kappa FR1 GLGs
! 1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
! 13  14  15  16  17  18  19  20  21  22  23
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     O12
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     O2
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     O18
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     O8
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     A20
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     A30
  AAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCT GCC ATG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L14
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCA CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L1
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCA CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L15
  GCC ATC CAG TTG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     L4
  GCC ATC CAG TTG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     L18
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCT TCC GTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L5
  GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCT TCT GTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L19
  GAC ATC CAG TTG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TTC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     L8
  GCC ATC CGG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TTC TCC CTG TCT
  GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !     L23
  GCC ATC CGG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCA TTC TCT
  GCA TCT ACA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGT  !     L9
  GTC ATC TGG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TTA CTC TCT
```

```
GCA TCT ACA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC AGT TGT  !    L24
GCC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT
GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !    L11
GAC ATC CAG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCT TCC ACC CTG TCT
GCA TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC  !    L12
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACC CAG ACT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA GAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    O11
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACC CAG ACT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA GAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    O1
GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CTT GGA CAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A17
GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CTT GGA CAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A1
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACC CAG ACT CCA CTC TCT CTG TCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA CAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A18
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACC CAG ACT CCA CTC TCT CTG TCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA CAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A2
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA GAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A19
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA CTC TCC CTG CCC
GTC ACC CCT GGA GAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A3
GAT ATT GTG ATG ACC CAG ACT CCA CTC TCC TCA CCT
GTC ACC CTT GGA CAG CCG GCC TCC ATC TCC TGC  !    A23
GAA ATT GTG TTG ACG CAG TCT CCA GGC ACC CTG TCT
TTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    A27
GAA ATT GTG TTG ACG CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
TTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    A11
GAA ATA GTG ATG ACG CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
GTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    L2
GAA ATA GTG ATG ACG CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
GTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    L16
GAA ATT GTG TTG ACA CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
TTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    L6
GAA ATT GTG TTG ACA CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
TTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    L20
GAA ATT GTA ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA GCC ACC CTG TCT
```

TTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC ! L25
GAC ATC GTG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA GAC TCC CTG GCT
GTG TCT CTG GGC GAG AGG GCC ACC ATC AAC TGC ! B3
GAA ACG ACA CTC ACG CAG TCT CCA GCA TTC ATG TCA
GCG ACT CCA GGA GAC AAA GTC AAC ATC TCC TGC ! B2
GAA ATT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA GAC TTT CAG TCT
GTG ACT CCA AAG GAG AAA GTC ACC ATC ACC TGC ! A26
GAA ATT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA GAC TTT CAG TCT
GTG ACT CCA AAG GAG AAA GTC ACC ATC ACC TGC ! A10
GAT GTT GTG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA GCT TTC CTC TCT
GTG ACT CCA GGG GAG AAA GTC ACC ATC ACC TGC ! A14

Table 302 RERS sites found in Human Kappa FR1 GLGs

		MslI	FokI --> <-- -->	PflFI	BsrI	BsmAI	MnlI	HpyCH 4V
VKI								
O12	1-69	3	3 23	12 49	15	18 47	26	36
O2	101-169	103	103 123	112 149	115	118 147	126	136
O18	201-269	203	203 223	212 249	215	218 247	226	236
O8	301-369	303	303 323	312 349	315	318 347	326	336
A20	401-469	403	403 423	412 449	415	418 447	426	436
A30	501-569	503	503 523	512 549	515	518 547	526	536
L14	601-669	603	603	612 649	615	618 647	-	636
L1	701-769	703	703 723	712 749	715	718 747	726	736
L15	801-869	803	803 823	812 849	815	818 847	826	836
L4	901-969	-	903 923	912 949	906 915	918 947	926	936
L18	1001-1069	-	1003	1012 1049	1006 1015	1018 1047	1026	1036
L5	1101-1169	1103	-	1112 1149	1115	1118 1147	-	1136
L19	1201-1269	1203	1203	1212 1249	1215	1218 1247	-	1236
L8	1301-1369	-	1303 1323	1312 1349	1306 1315	1318 1347	-	1336
L23	1401-1469	1403	1403 1408	1412 1449	1415	1418 1447	-	1436
L9	1501-1569	1503	1503 1508 1523	1512 1549	1515	1518 1547	1526	1536
L24	1601-1669	1603	1608 1623	1612 1649	1615	1618 1647	-	1636
L11	1701-1769	1703	1703 1723	1712 1749	1715	1718 1747	1726	1736
L12	1801-1869	1803	1803	1812 1849	1815	1818 1847	-	1836

	MslI	FokI --> <-- -->	PflFI	BsrI	BsmAI	MnlI	HpyCH 4V
VKII							
O11 1901-1969	-	-	-	-	-	1956	-
O1 2001-2069	-	-	-	-		2056	-
A17 2101-2169	-	-	2112	-	2118	2156	-
A1 2201-2269	-	-	2212	-	2218	2256	-
A18 2301-2369	-	-	-	-	-	2356	-
A2 2401-2469	-	-	-	-	-	2456	-
A19 2501-2569	-	-	2512	-	2518	2556	-
A3 2601-2669	-	-	2612	-	2618	2656	-
A23 2701-2769	-	-	-	-	-	2729 2756	-
VKIII							
A27 2801-2869	-	-	2812	-	2818 2839	2860	-
A11 2901-2969	-	-	2912	-	2918 2939	2960	-
L2 3001-3069	-	-	3012	-	3018 3039	3060	-
L16 3101-3169	-	-	3112	-	3118 3139	3160	-
L6 3201-3269	-	-	3212	-	3218 3239	3260	-

	MslI	FokI --> <-- -->	PflFI	BsrI	BsmAI	MnlI	HpyCH 4V
L20 3301-3369	-	-	3312	-	3318 3339	3360	-
L25 3401-3469	-	-	3412	-	3418 3439	3460	-
VKIV							
B3 3501-3569	3503	-	3512	3515	3518 3539	3551<	-
VKV							
B2 3601-3669	-	-	3649	-	3618 3647		-
VKVI							
A26 3701-3769	-	-	3712	-	3718		-
A10 3801-3869	-	-	3812	-	3818		-
A14 3901-3969	-	-	3912	-	3918	3930>	-

Table 302 RERS sites found in Human Kappa FR1 GLGs, continued

	SfaNI	SfcI	HinfI	MlyI --> --> <--	MaeIII Tsp45I same sites	HphI xx38 xx56 xx62	HpaII MspI xx06 xx52
VKI							
O12 1-69	37	41	53	53	55	56	-
O2 101-169	137	141	153	153	155	156	-
O18 201-269	237	241	253	253	255	256	-

		SfaNI	SfcI	HinfI	MlyI --> --> <--	MaeIII Tsp45I same sites	HphI xx38 xx56 xx62	HpaII MspI xx06 xx52
O8	301-369	337	341	353	353	355	356	-
A20	401-469	437	441	453	453	455	456	-
A30	501-569	537	541	553	553	555	556	-
L14	601-669	637	641	653	653	655	656	-
L1	701-769	737	741	753	753	755	756	-
L15	801-869	837	841	853	853	855	856	-
L4	901-969	937	941	953	953	955	956	-
L18	1001-1069	1037	1041	1053	1053	1055	1056	-
L5	1101-1169	1137	1141	1153	1153	1155	1156	-
L19	1201-1269	1237	1241	1253	1253	1255	1256	-
L8	1301-1369	1337	1341	1353	1353	1355	1356	-
L23	1401-1469	1437	1441	1453	1453	1455	1456	1406
L9	1501-1569	1537	1541	1553	1553	1555	1556	1506
L24	1601-1669	1637	1641	1653	1653	1655	1656	
L11	1701-1769	1737	1741	1753	1753	1755	1756	
L12	1801-1869	1837	1841	1853	1853	1855	1856	
VKII								
O11	1901-1969	-	-	1918	1918	1937	1938	1952
O1	2001-2069	-	-	2018	2018	2037	2038	2052
A17	2101-2169	-	-	2112	2112	2137	2138	2152
A1	2201-2269	-	-	2212	2212	2237	2238	2252

	SfaNI	SfcI	HinfI	MlyI --> --> <--	MaeIII Tsp45I same sites	HphI xx38 xx56 xx62	HpaII MspI xx06 xx52
A18 2301-2369	-	-	2318	2318	2337	2338	2352
A2 2401-2469	-	-	2418	2418	2437	2438	2452
A19 2501-2569	-	-	2512	2512	2537	2538	2552
A3 2601-2669	-	-	2612	2612	2637	2638	2652
A23 2701-2769	-	-	2718	2718	2737	2731* 2738*	-
VKIII							
A27 2801-2869	-	-	-	-			-
A11 2901-2969	-	-	-	-			-
L2 3001-3069	-	-	-	-			-
L16 3101-3169	-	-	-	-			-
L6 3201-3269	-	-	-	-			-
L20 3301-3369	-	-	-	-			-
L25 3401-3469	-	-	-	-			-
VKIV							
B3 3501-3569	-	-	3525	3525			-
VKV							
B2 3601-3669	-	-	3639	3639			-
VKVI							
A26 3701-3769	-	-	3712 3739	3712 3739	3737 3755	3756 3762	-
A10 3801-3869	-	-	3812 3839	3812 3839	3837 3855	3856 3862	-
A14 3901-3969	-	-	3939	3939	3937 3955	3956 3962	-

MISSING AT THE TIME OF PUBLICATION

Table 302 RERS sites found in Human Kappa FR1, continued

	BsaJI xx29 xx42 xx43	BssKI (NstNI) xx22 xx30 xx43	BpmI xx20 xx41 xx44 --> --> <--	BsrFI Cac8I NaeI NgoMIV	HaeII I	Tsp509I
VKI						
O12 1-69	-	-	-	-	-	-
O2 101-169	-	-	-	-	-	-
O18 201-269	-	-	-	-	-	-
O8 301-369	-	-	-	-	-	-
A20 401-469	-	-	-	-	-	-
A30 501-569	-	-	-	-	-	-
L14 601-669	-	-	-	-	-	-
L1 701-769	-	-	-	-	-	-
L15 801-869	-	-	-	-	-	-
L4 901-969	-	-	-	-	-	-
L18 1001-1069	-	-	-	-	-	-
L5 1101-1169	-	-	-	-	-	-
L19 1201-1269	-	-	-	-	-	-
L8 1301-1369	-	-	-	-	-	-
L23 1401-1469	-	-	-	-	-	-
L9 1501-1569	-	-	-	-	-	-
L24 1601-1669	-	-	-	-	-	-

	BsaJI xx29 xx42 xx43	BssKI (NstNI) xx22 xx30 xx43	BpmI xx20 xx41 xx44 --> --> <--	BsrFI Cac8I NaeI NgoMIV	HaeII I	Tsp509I
L11 1701-1769	-	-	-	-	-	-
L12 1801-1869	-	-	-	-	-	-
VKII						
O11 1901-1969	1942	1943	1944	1951	1954	-
O1 2001-2069	2042	2043	2044	2051	2054	-
A17 2101-2169	2142	-	-	2151	2154	-
A1 2201-2269	2242	-	-	2251	2254	-
A18 2301-2369	2342	2343	-	2351	2354	-
A2 2401-2469	2442	2443	-	2451	2454	-
A19 2501-2569	2542	2543	2544	2551	2554	-
A3 2601-2669	2642	2643	2644	2651	2654	-
A23 2701-2769	2742	-	-	2751	2754	-
VKIII						
A27 2801-2869	2843	2822 2843	2820 2841	-	-	2803
A11 2901-2969	2943	2943	2920 2941	-	-	2903
L2 3001-3069	3043	3043	3041	-	-	-
L16 3101-3169	3143	3143	3120 3141	-	-	-
L6 3201-3269	3243	3243	3220 3241	-	-	3203
L20 3301-3369	3343	3343	3320 3341	-	-	3303

	BsaJI xx29 xx42 xx43	BssKI (NstNI) xx22 xx30 xx43	BpmI xx20 xx41 xx44 --> --> <--	BsrFI Cac8I NaeI NgoMIV	HaeII I	Tsp509I
L25 3401-3469	3443	3443	3420 3441	-	-	3403
VKIV						
B3 3501-3569	3529	3530	3520	-	3554	
VKV						
B2 3601-3669		3643	3620 3641	-	-	
VKVI						
A26 3701-3769		-	3720	-	-	3703
A10 3801-3869		-	3820	-	-	3803
A14 3901-3969	3943	3943	3920 3941	-	-	-

Table 400 Lambda FR1 GLG sequences

```
! VL1
        CAG TCT GTG CTG ACT CAG CCA CCC TCG GTG TCT GAA
        GCC CCC AGG CAG AGG GTC ACC ATC TCC TGT !  1a
        cag tct gtg ctg acG cag ccG ccc tcA gtg tct gGG
        gcc ccA Ggg cag agg gtc acc atc tcc tgC !  1e
        cag tct gtg ctg act cag cca ccc tcA gCg tct gGG
        Acc ccc Ggg cag agg gtc acc atc tcT tgt !  1c
        cag tct gtg ctg act cag cca ccc tcA gCg tct gGG
        Acc ccc Ggg cag agg gtc acc atc tcT tgt !  1g
        cag tct gtg Ttg acG cag ccG ccc tcA gtg tct gCG
        gcc ccA GgA cag aAg gtc acc atc tcc tgC !  1b
! VL2
        CAG TCT GCC CTG ACT CAG CCT CCC TCC GCG TCC GGG
        TCT CCT GGA CAG TCA GTC ACC ATC TCC TGC !  2c
        cag tct gcc ctg act cag cct cGc tcA gTg tcc ggg
        tct cct gga cag tca gtc acc atc tcc tgc!  2e
        cag tct gcc ctg act cag cct Gcc tcc gTg tcT ggg
        tct cct gga cag tcG Atc acc atc tcc tgc !  2a2
        cag tct gcc ctg act cag cct ccc tcc gTg tcc ggg
        tct cct gga cag tca gtc acc atc tcc tgc !  2d
        cag tct gcc ctg act cag cct Gcc tcc gTg tcT ggg
        tct cct gga cag tcG Atc acc atc tcc tgc !  2b2
! VL3
        TCC TAT GAG CTG ACT CAG CCA CCC TCA GTG TCC GTG
        TCC CCA GGA CAG ACA GCC AGC ATC ACC TGC!   3r
        tcc tat gag ctg act cag cca cTc tca gtg tcA gtg
        Gcc cTG gga cag acG gcc agG atT acc tgT !  3j
        tcc tat gag ctg acA cag cca ccc tcG gtg tcA gtg
        tcc cca gga caA acG gcc agG atc acc tgc!  3p
        tcc tat gag ctg acA cag cca ccc tcG gtg tcA gtg
        tcc cTa gga cag aTG gcc agG atc acc tgc !  3a
        tcT tCt gag ctg act cag GAC ccT GcT gtg tcT gtg
        Gcc TTG gga cag aca gTc agG atc acA tgc !  3l
```

```
                tcc tat gTg ctg act cag cca ccc tca gtg tcA gtg
                Gcc cca gga Aag acG gcc agG atT acc tgT !  3h
                tcc tat gag ctg acA cag cTa ccc tcG gtg tcA gtg
                tcc cca gga cag aca gcc agG atc acc tgc !  3e
                tcc tat gag ctg aTG cag cca ccc tcG gtg tcA gtg
                tcc cca gga cag acG gcc agG atc acc tgc !  3m
                tcc tat gag ctg acA cag cca Tcc tca gtg tcA gtg
                tcT ccG gga cag aca gcc agG atc acc tgc !  V2-19
! VL4
                CTG CCT GTG CTG ACT CAG CCC CCG TCT GCA TCT GCC
                TTG CTG GGA GCC TCG ATC AAG CTC ACC TGC !  4c
                cAg cct gtg ctg act caA TcA TcC tct gcC tct gcT
                tCC ctg gga Tcc tcg Gtc aag ctc acc tgc !  4a
                cAg cTt gtg ctg act caA TcG ccC tct gcC tct gcc
                tCC ctg gga gcc tcg Gtc aag ctc acc tgc !  4b
! VL5
                CAG CCT GTG CTG ACT CAG CCA CCT TCC TCC TCC GCA
                TCT CCT GGA GAA TCC GCC AGA CTC ACC TGC !  5e
                cag Gct gtg ctg act cag ccG Gct tcc CTc tcT gca
                tct cct gga gCa tcA gcc agT ctc acc tgc !  5c
                cag cct gtg ctg act cag cca Tct tcc CAT tcT gca
                tct Tct gga gCa tcA gTc aga ctc acc tgc !  5b
! VL6
                AAT TTT ATG CTG ACT CAG CCC CAC TCT GTG TCG GAG
                TCT CCG GGG AAG ACG GTA ACC ATC TCC TGC !  6a
! VL7
                CAG ACT GTG GTG ACT CAG GAG CCC TCA CTG ACT GTG
                TCC CCA GGA GGG ACA GTC ACT CTC ACC TGT !  7a
                cag Gct gtg gtg act cag gag ccc tca ctg act gtg
                tcc cca gga ggg aca gtc act ctc acc tgt !  7b
! VL8
                CAG ACT GTG GTG ACC CAG GAG CCA TCG TTC TCA GTG
                TCC CCT GGA GGG ACA GTC ACA CTC ACT TGT !  8a
```

! VL9

CAG CCT GTG CTG ACT CAG CCA CCT TCT GCA TCA GCC
TCC CTG GGA GCC TCG GTC ACA CTC ACC TGC ! 9a

! VL10

CAG GCA GGG CTG ACT CAG CCA CCC TCG GTG TCC AAG
GGC TTG AGA CAG ACC GCC ACA CTC ACC TGC ! 10a

Table 405 RERSs found in human lambda FR1 GLGs

```
! There are 31 lambda GLGs
MlyI NnnnnnGACTC                   25
  1:  6     3:  6     4:  6     6:  6     7:  6     8:  6
  9:  6    10:  6    11:  6    12:  6    15:  6    16:  6
 20:  6    21:  6    22:  6    23:  6    23: 50    24:  6
 25:  6    25: 50    26:  6    27:  6    28:  6    30:  6
 31:  6
 There are  23 hits at base#  6

-"-  GAGTCNNNNNn                    1
 26: 34

MwoI GCNNNNNnngc                   20
  1:  9     2:  9     3:  9     4:  9    11:  9    11: 56
 12:  9    13:  9    14:  9    16:  9    17:  9    18:  9
 19:  9    20:  9    23:  9    24:  9    25:  9    26:  9
 30:  9    31:  9
 There are  19 hits at base#  9
HinfI Gantc                        27
  1: 12     3: 12     4: 12     6: 12     7: 12     8: 12
  9: 12    10: 12    11: 12    12: 12    15: 12    16: 12
 20: 12    21: 12    22: 12    23: 12    23: 46    23: 56
 24: 12    25: 12    25: 56    26: 12    26: 34    27: 12
 28: 12    30: 12    31: 12
 There are  23 hits at base# 12
PleI gactc                         25
  1: 12     3: 12     4: 12     6: 12     7: 12     8: 12
  9: 12    10: 12    11: 12    12: 12    15: 12    16: 12
 20: 12    21: 12    22: 12    23: 12    23: 56    24: 12
 25: 12    25: 56    26: 12    27: 12    28: 12    30: 12
 31: 12
 There are  23 hits at base# 12

-"-  gagtc                          1
 26: 34
```

DdeI Ctnag 32

1: 14	2: 24	3: 14	3: 24	4: 14	4: 24
5: 24	6: 14	7: 14	7: 24	8: 14	9: 14
10: 14	11: 14	11: 24	12: 14	12: 24	15: 5
15: 14	16: 14	16: 24	19: 24	20: 14	23: 14
24: 14	25: 14	26: 14	27: 14	28: 14	29: 30
30: 14	31: 14				

There are 21 hits at base# 14

BsaJI Ccnngg 38

1: 23	1: 40	2: 39	2: 40	3: 39	3: 40
4: 39	4: 40	5: 39	11: 39	12: 38	12: 39
13: 23	13: 39	14: 23	14: 39	15: 38	16: 39
17: 23	17: 39	18: 23	18: 39	21: 38	21: 39
21: 47	22: 38	22: 39	22: 47	26: 40	27: 39
28: 39	29: 14	29: 39	30: 38	30: 39	30: 47
31: 23	31: 32				

There are 17 hits at base# 39

There are 5 hits at base# 38

There are 5 hits at base# 40 Makes cleavage ragged.

MnlI cctc 35

1: 23	2: 23	3: 23	4: 23	5: 23	6: 19
6: 23	7: 19	8: 23	9: 19	9: 23	10: 23
11: 23	13: 23	14: 23	16: 23	17: 23	18: 23
19: 23	20: 47	21: 23	21: 29	21: 47	22: 23
22: 29	22: 35	22: 47	23: 26	23: 29	24: 27
27: 23	28: 23	30: 35	30: 47	31: 23	

There are 21 hits at base# 23

There are 3 hits at base# 19

There are 3 hits at base# 29

There are 1 hits at base# 26

There are 1 hits at base# 27 These could make cleavage ragged.

-"- gagg 7

1: 48	2: 48	3: 48	4: 48	27: 44	28: 44

29: 44

BssKI Nccngg 39

1: 40	2: 39	3: 39	3: 40	4: 39	4: 40
5: 39	6: 31	6: 39	7: 31	7: 39	8: 39
9: 31	9: 39	10: 39	11: 39	12: 38	12: 52
13: 39	13: 52	14: 52	16: 39	16: 52	17: 39
17: 52	18: 39	18: 52	19: 39	19: 52	21: 38
22: 38	23: 39	24: 39	26: 39	27: 39	28: 39
29: 14	29: 39	30: 38			

There are 21 hits at base# 39

There are 4 hits at base# 38

There are 3 hits at base# 31

There are 3 hits at base# 40 Ragged

BstNI CCwgg 30

1: 41	2: 40	5: 40	6: 40	7: 40	8: 40
9: 40	10: 40	11: 40	12: 39	12: 53	13: 40
13: 53	14: 53	16: 40	16: 53	17: 40	17: 53
18: 40	18: 53	19: 53	21: 39	22: 39	23: 40
24: 40	27: 40	28: 40	29: 15	29: 40	30: 39

There are 17 hits at base# 40

There are 7 hits at base# 53

There are 4 hits at base# 39

There are 1 hits at base# 41 Ragged

PspGI ccwgg 30

1: 41	2: 40	5: 40	6: 40	7: 40	8: 40
9: 40	10: 40	11: 40	12: 39	12: 53	13: 40
13: 53	14: 53	16: 40	16: 53	17: 40	17: 53
18: 40	18: 53	19: 53	21: 39	22: 39	23: 40
24: 40	27: 40	28: 40	29: 15	29: 40	30: 39

There are 17 hits at base# 40

There are 7 hits at base# 53

There are 4 hits at base# 39

There are 1 hits at base# 41

```
ScrFI CCngg                        39
   1: 41     2: 40     3: 40     3: 41     4: 40     4: 41
   5: 40     6: 32     6: 40     7: 32     7: 40     8: 40
   9: 32     9: 40    10: 40    11: 40    12: 39    12: 53
  13: 40    13: 53    14: 53    16: 40    16: 53    17: 40
  17: 53    18: 40    18: 53    19: 40    19: 53    21: 39
  22: 39    23: 40    24: 40    26: 40    27: 40    28: 40
  29: 15    29: 40    30: 39
```

There are 21 hits at base# 40

There are 4 hits at base# 39

There are 3 hits at base# 41

```
MaeIII gtnac                       16
   1: 52     2: 52     3: 52     4: 52     5: 52     6: 52
   7: 52     9: 52    26: 52    27: 10    27: 52    28: 10
  28: 52    29: 10    29: 52    30: 52
```

There are 13 hits at base# 52

```
Tsp45I gtsac                       15
   1: 52     2: 52     3: 52     4: 52     5: 52     6: 52
   7: 52     9: 52    27: 10    27: 52    28: 10    28: 52
  29: 10    29: 52    30: 52
```

There are 12 hits at base# 52

```
HphI tcacc                         26
   1: 53     2: 53     3: 53     4: 53     5: 53     6: 53
   7: 53     8: 53     9: 53    10: 53    11: 59    13: 59
  14: 59    17: 59    18: 59    19: 59    20: 59    21: 59
  22: 59    23: 59    24: 59    25: 59    27: 59    28: 59
  30: 59    31: 59
```

There are 16 hits at base# 59

There are 10 hits at base# 53

BspMI ACCTGCNNNNn 14

11: 61 13: 61 14: 61 17: 61 18: 61 19: 61

20: 61 21: 61 22: 61 23: 61 24: 61 25: 61

30: 61 31: 61

There are 14 hits at base# 61 Goes into CDR1

```
Table 500: h3401-h2 captured Via CJ with BsmAI
 !  1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
 !  S   A   Q   D   I   Q   M   T   Q   S   P   A   T   L   S
   aGT GCA Caa gac atc cag atg acc cag tct cca gcc acc ctg tct
 !  ApaLI...                                  a gcc acc !
L25,L6,L20,L2,L16,A11
 !  Extender..............................Bridge...

 ! 16  17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
 !  V   S   P   G   E   R   A   T   L   S   C   R   A   S   Q
   gtg tct cca ggg gaa agg gcc acc ctc tcc tgc agg gcc agt cag

 ! 31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
 !  S   V   S   N   N   L   A   W   Y   Q   Q   K   P   G   Q
   agt gtt agt aac aac tta gcc tgg tac cag cag aaa cct ggc cag

 ! 46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
 !  V   P   R   L   L   I   Y   G   A   S   T   R   A   T   D
   gtt ccc agg ctc ctc atc tat ggt gca tcc acc agg gcc act gat

 ! 61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
 !  I   P   A   R   F   S   G   S   G   S   G   T   D   F   T
   atc cca gcc agg ttc agt ggc agt ggg tct ggg aca gac ttc act

 ! 76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
 !  L   T   I   S   R   L   E   P   E   D   F   A   V   Y   Y
   ctc acc atc agc aga ctg gag cct gaa gat ttt gca gtg tat tac

 ! 91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
 !  C   Q   R   Y   G   S   S   P   G   W   T   F   G   Q   G
   tgt cag cgg tat ggt agc tca ccg ggg tgg acg ttc ggc caa ggg

 ! 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 !  T   K   V   E   I   K   R   T   V   A   A   P   S   V   F
   acc aag gtg gaa atc aaa cga act gtg gct gca cca tct gtc ttc

 ! 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
 !  I   F   P   P   S   D   E   Q   L   K   S   G   T   A   S
   atc ttc ccg cca tct gat gag cag ttg aaa tct gga act gcc tct

 ! 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 !  V   V   C   L   L   N   N   F   Y   P   R   E   A   K   V
   gtt gtg tgc ctg ctg aat aac ttc tat ccc aga gag gcc aaa gta
```

```
! 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
!  Q   W   K   V   D   N   A   L   Q   S   G   N   S   Q   E
  cag tgg aag gtg gat aac gcc ctc caa tcg ggt aac tcc cag gag

! 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
!  S   V   T   E   Q   D   S   K   D   S   T   Y   S   L   S
  agt gtc aca gag cag gac agc aag gac agc acc tac agc ctc agc

! 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
!  S   T   L   T   L   S   K   A   D   Y   E   K   H   K   V
  agc acc ctg acg ctg agc aaa gca gac tac gag aaa cac aaa gtc

! 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
!  Y   A   C   E   V   T   H   Q   G   L   S   S   P   V   T
  tac gcc tgc gaa gtc acc cat cag ggc ctg agc tcg cct gtc aca

! 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223
!  K   S   F   N   K   G   E   C   K   G   E   F   A
  aag agc ttc aac aaa gga gag tgt aag ggc gaa ttc gc.....
```

Table 501: h3401-d8 KAPPA captured with CJ and *Bsm*AI

```
!  1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
!  S   A   Q   D   I   Q   M   T   Q   S   P   A   T   L   S
  aGT GCA Caa gac atc cag atg acc cag tct cct gcc acc ctg tct
!  ApaLI...Extender.........................a gcc acc !
L25,L6,L20,L2,L16,A11
!                                            A GCC ACC CTG TCT ! L2

!  16  17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!  V   S   P   G   E   R   A   T   L   S   C   R   A   S   Q
  gtg tct cca ggt gaa aga gcc acc ctc tcc tgc agg gcc agt cag
! GTG TCT CCA GGG GAA AGA GCC ACC CTC TCC TGC  !    L2

!  31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!  N   L   L   S   N   L   A   W   Y   Q   Q   K   P   G   Q
  aat ctt ctc agc aac tta gcc tgg tac cag cag aaa cct ggc cag

!  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
!  A   P   R   L   L   I   Y   G   A   S   T   G   A   I   G
  gct ccc agg ctc ctc atc tat ggt gct tcc acc ggg gcc att ggt

!  61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
!  I   P   A   R   F   S   G   S   G   S   G   T   E   F   T
  atc cca gcc agg ttc agt ggc agt ggg tct ggg aca gag ttc act
```

```
!  76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
!  L   T   I   S   S   L   Q   S   E   D   F   A   V   Y   F
  ctc acc atc agc agc ctg cag tct gaa gat ttt gca gtg tat ttc

!  91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!  C   Q   Q   Y   G   T   S   P   P   T   F   G   G   G   T
  tgt cag cag tat ggt acc tca ccg ccc act ttc ggc gga ggg acc

! 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!  K   V   E   I   K   R   T   V   A   A   P   S   V   F   I
  aag gtg gag atc aaa cga act gtg gct gca cca tct gtc ttc atc

! 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
!  F   P   P   S   D   E   Q   L   K   S   G   T   A   S   V
  ttc ccg cca tct gat gag cag ttg aaa tct gga act gcc tct gtt

! 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
!  V   C   P   L   N   N   F   Y   P   R   E   A   K   V   Q
  gtg tgc ccg ctg aat aac ttc tat ccc aga gag gcc aaa gta cag

! 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
!  W   K   V   D   N   A   L   Q   S   G   N   S   Q   E   S
  tgg aag gtg gat aac gcc ctc caa tcg ggt aac tcc cag gag agt

! 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
!  V   T   E   Q   D   N   K   D   S   T   Y   S   L   S   S
  gtc aca gag cag gac aac aag gac agc acc tac agc ctc agc agc

! 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
!  T   L   T   L   S   K   V   D   Y   E   K   H   E   V   Y
  acc ctg acg ctg agc aaa gta gac tac gag aaa cac gaa gtc tac

! 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
!  A   C   E   V   T   H   Q   G   L   S   S   P   V   T   K
  gcc tgc gaa gtc acc cat cag ggc ctt agc tcg ccc gtc acg aag

! 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223
!  S   F   N   R   G   E   C   K   K   E   F   V
  agc ttc aac agg gga gag tgt aag aaa gaa ttc gtt t
```

Table 508 Human heavy chains bases 88.1 to 94.2

```
Number of sequences..........  840

                Number of Mismatchers.........              Probe
 Id  Ntot   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   Name         Sequence............  Dot form............
  1   364 152  97  76  26   7   4   2   0   VHS881-1.1  gctgtgtattactgtgcgag  gctgtgtattactgtgcgag
  2   265 150  60  33  13   5   4   0   0   VHS881-1.2  gccgtgtattactgtgcgag  ..c.................
  3    96  14  34  16  10   5   7   9   1   VHS881-2.1  gccgtatattactgtgcgag  ..c..a..............
  4    20   0   3   4   9   2   2   0   0   VHS881-4.1  gccgtgtattactgtacgag  ..c...........a.....
  5    95  25  36  18  11   2   2   0   1   VHS881-9.1  gccatgtattactgtgcgag  ..ca................
      840 341 230 147  69  21  19  11   2
          341 571 718 787 808 827 838 840

                   88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 Codon number as in Table 195
                   Recognition...........  Stem...... Loop. Stem......
(VHS881-1.1) 5'-gctgtgtat|tact-gtgcgag  cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'
(VHS881-1.2) 5'-gccgtgtat|tact-gtgcgag  cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'
(VHS881-2.1) 5'-gccgtatat|tact-gtgcgag  cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'
(VHS881-4.1) 5'-gccgtgtat|tact-gtacgag  cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'
(VHS881-9.1) 5'-gccatgtat|tact-gtgcgag  cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'
                           | site of substrate cleavage

(FOKIact)     5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg-3'

(VHEx881) 5'-AATAgTAgAc TgcAgTgTcc TcAgcccTTA AgcTgTTcAT cTgcAAgTAg-
             AgAgTATTcT TAgAgTTgTc TcTAgAcTTA gTgAAgcg-3'
! note that VHEx881 is the reverse complement of the ON below
!        [RC] 5'-cgCttcacTaag-
!                 Scab........
!                 Synthetic 3-23 as in Table 206
!                 |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
!                  XbaI...
!                 |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|t-3'
!                        AflII...
(VHBA881)     5'-cgCttcacTaag-
                 |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
                 |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgt gcg ag-3'
(VHBB881)     5'-cgCttcacTaag-
```

```
                    |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
                    |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgt Acg ag-3'
(VH881PCR) 5'-cgCttcacTaag|TCT|AGA|gac|aac -3'

Table 512: Kappa, bases 12-30
!
! ID  Ntot   0   1   2   3   4   5   6  Name     Sequence...........  Dot Form...........
!  1    84  40  21  20   1   2   0   0  SK12O12  gacccagtctccatcctcc  gacccagtctccatcctcc
!  2    32  19   3   6   2   1   0   1  SK12A17  gactcagtctccactctcc  ...t.........ct....
!  3    26  17   8   1   0   0   0   0  SK12A27  gacgcagtctccaggcacc  ...g.........gg.a..
!  4    40  21  18   1   0   0   0   0  SK12A11  gacgcagtctccagccacc  ...g.........g..a..
!      182  97  50  28   3   3   0   1
!           97 147 175 178 181 181 182
!
URE adapters:
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-O12)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggAggATggAgAcTgggTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacccagtctccatcctcc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                   FokI.            FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A17)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggAgAgTggAgAcTgAgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gactcagtctccactctcc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                   FokI.            FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A27)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggTgccTggAgAcTgcgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacgcagtctccaggcacc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                   FokI.            FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A11)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggTggcTggAgAcTgcgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacgcagtctccagccacc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                   FokI.            FokI.
!
```

What happens in the upper strand:

```
(SzKB1230-O12*)                    5'-gac cca gtc|tcc a-tc ctc c-3'
!                                              | Site of cleavage in substrate
!
(SzKB1230-A17*)                    5'-gac tca gtc|tcc a-ct ctc c-3'
!
(SzKB1230-A27*)                    5'-gac gca gtc|tcc a-gg cac c-3'
!
(SzKB1230-A11*)                    5'-gac gca gtc|tcc a-gc cac c-3'

(kapextURE)      5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg-3' !sense strand
                    Scab.............ApaLI.

(kapextUREPCR)   5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTg-3'
                    Scab.............

(kaBRO1UR)      5'-ggAggATggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!          [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-tc ctc c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO2UR)      5'-ggAgAgTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!          [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-ct ctc c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO3UR)      5'-ggTgccTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!          [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-gg cac c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO4UR)      5'-ggTggcTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!          [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-gc cac c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
                  Scab.............ApaLI.
```

```
                     |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|-
                     |aac|agC|TTA|AGg|gct|gag|gac|aCT|GCA|Gtc|tac|tat|tgt Acg ag-3'
(VH881PCR) 5'-cgCttcacTaag|TCT|AGA|gac|aac -3'

Table 512: Kappa, bases 12-30
!
!  ID  Ntot    0   1   2   3   4   5   6  Name      Sequence..........  Dot Form..........
!   1    84   40  21  20   1   2   0   0  SK12O12   gacccagtctccatcctcc gacccagtctccatcctcc
!   2    32   19   3   6   2   1   0   1  SK12A17   gactcagtctccactctcc ...t.........ct....
!   3    26   17   8   1   0   0   0   0  SK12A27   gacgcagtctccaggcacc ...g.........gg.a..
!   4    40   21  18   1   0   0   0   0  SK12A11   gacgcagtctccagccacc ...g.........g..a..
!       182   97  50  28   3   3   0   1
!             97 147 175 178 181 181 182
!
URE adapters:
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-O12)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggAggATggAgAcTgggTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacccagtctccatcctcc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                  FokI.              FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A17)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggAgAgTggAgAcTgAgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gactcagtctccactctcc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                  FokI.              FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A27)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggTgccTggAgAcTgcgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacgcagtctccaggcacc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                  FokI.              FokI.
!
!                            Stem...... Loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(SzKB1230-A11)            5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg ggTggcTggAgAcTgcgTc-3'
!                    [RC] 5'-gacgcagtctccagccacc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                            Recognition........ Stem...... loop. Stem......
!                                                  FokI.              FokI.
```

```
What happens in the upper strand:

(SzKB1230-O12*)                 5'-gac cca gtc|tcc a-tc ctc c-3'
!                                          | Site of cleavage in substrate
!
(SzKB1230-A17*)                 5'-gac tca gtc|tcc a-ct ctc c-3'
!
(SzKB1230-A27*)                 5'-gac gca gtc|tcc a-gg cac c-3'
!
(SzKB1230-A11*)                 5'-gac gca gtc|tcc a-gc cac c-3'

(kapextURE)     5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg-3' !sense strand
                   Scab.............ApaLI.

(kapextUREPCR)  5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTg-3'
                   Scab.............

(kaBRO1UR)     5'-ggAggATggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!         [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-tc ctc c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO2UR)     5'-ggAgAgTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!         [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-ct ctc c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO3UR)     5'-ggTgccTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!         [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-gg cac c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
(kaBRO4UR)     5'-ggTggcTggA cTggATgTcT TgTgcAcTgT gAcAAgAgTA gAgg-3'
!         [RC] 5'-ccTctactctTgTcAcAgTgcAcAA gAc ATc cAg tcc a-gc cac c-3' ON above is R.C. of this one
                  Scab.............ApaLI.
```

Table 515 Lambda URE adapters bases 13.3 to 19.3

```
!
! Number of sequences.........   128
!
!              Number of mismatches.............
! Id  Ntot    0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8  Name        Sequence..........  Dot form..........
!  1    58   45   7   1   0   0   0   2   2   1  VL133-2a2   gtctcctggacagtcgatc gtctcctggacagtcgatc
!  2    16   10   1   0   1   0   1   1   0   2  VL133-31    ggccttgggacagacagtc .g.cttg......a.ag..
!  3    17    6   0   0   0   4   1   1   5   0  VL133-2c    gtctcctggacagtcagtc ...............ag..
!  4    37    3   0  10   4   4   3   7   4   2  VL133-1c    ggccccagggcagagggtc .g.c..a..g...ag.g..
!      128   64   8  11   5   8   5  11  11   5
!            64  72  83  88  96 101 112 123 128
!
!                       Stem...... loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(VL133-2a2)          5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg gATcgAcTgTccAggAgAc-3'
!               [RC] 5'-gtctcctggacagtcgatc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                       Recognition........ Stem...... Loop. Stem......
!
!                       Stem...... loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(VL133-31)           5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg gAcTgTcTgTcccAAggcc-3'
!               [RC] 5'-ggccttgggacagacagtc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                       Recognition........ Stem...... Loop. Stem......
!
!                       Stem...... loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(VL133-2c)           5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg gAcTgAcTgTccAggAgAc-3'
                [RC] 5'-gtctcctggacagtcagtc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
!                       Recognition........ Stem...... Loop. Stem......
!
!                       Stem...... loop. Stem...... Recognition........
(VL133-1c)           5'-cAcATccgTg TTgTT cAcggATgTg gAcccTcTgcccTggggcc-3'
                [RC] 5'-ggccccagggcagagggtc cAcATccgTg AAcAA cAcggATgTg-3'
```

```
What happens in the top strand:

!                                | site of cleavage in the upper strand
(VL133-2a2*)     5'-g tct cct g|ga cag tcg atc
!
(VL133-31*)      5'-g gcc ttg g|ga cag aca gtc
!
(VL133-2c*)      5'-g tct cct g|ga cag tca gtc
!
(VL133-1c*)      5'-g gcc cca g|gg cag agg gtc
!
! The following Extenders and Bridges all encode the AA sequence of 2a2 for
codons 1-15
!                                         1
(ON_LamEx133)   5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg -
!
!               2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
               AGt gcT TtA acC caA ccG gcT AGT gtT AGC ggT-
!
!               13  14  15
               tcC ccG g !  2a2
!                                         1
(ON_LamB1-133)  [RC] 5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg -
!
!               2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
               AGt gcT TtA acC caA ccG gcT AGT gtT AGC ggT-
!
!               13  14  15
               tcC ccG g ga cag tcg at-3' !  2a2  N.B. the actual seq is the
!                                                  reverse complement of the
!                                                  one shown.
!
(ON_LamB2-133)  [RC] 5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg -
!
!               2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
               AGt gcT TtA acC caA ccG gcT AGT gtT AGC ggT-
!
!               13  14  15
               tcC ccG g ga cag aca gt-3' ! 31  N.B. the actual seq is the
!                                                  reverse complement of the
!                                                  one shown.
!
!
(ON_LamB3-133)  [RC] 5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg -
!
!               2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
               AGt gcT TtA acC caA ccG gcT AGT gtT AGC ggT-
!
!               13  14  15
               tcC ccG g ga cag tca gt -3'! 2c  N.B. the actual seq is the
!                                                  reverse complement of the
!                                                  one shown.
!
(ON_LamB4-133)  [RC] 5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg -
!
```

```
!              2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10  11  12
               AGt gcT TtA acC caA ccG gcT AGT gtT AGC ggT-
!
!              13  14  15
               tcC ccG g gg cag agg gt-3' ! 1c N.B. the actual seq is the
!                                                reverse complement of the
!                                                one shown.
!
(ON_Lam133PCR)  5'-ccTcTgAcTgAgT gcA cAg AGt gc-3'
```

Table 525 ONs used in Capture of kappa light chains using CJ method and *Bsm*AI

All ONs are written 5' to 3'.

REdapters (6)

ON_20SK15012	gggAggATggAgAcTgggTc
ON_20SK15L12	gggAAgATggAgAcTgggTc
ON_20SK15A17	gggAgAgTggAgAcTgAgTc
ON_20SK15A27	gggTgccTggAgAcTgcgTc
ON_20SK15A11	gggTggcTggAgAcTgcgTc
ON_20SK15B3	gggAgTcTggAgAcTgggTc

Bridges (6)

kapbri1012	gggAggATggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg
kapbri1L12	gggAAgATggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg
kapbri1A17	gggAgAgTggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg
kapbri1A27	gggTgccTggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg
kapbri1A11	gggTggcTggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg
kapbri1B3	gggAgTcTggAgAcTgggTcATcTggATgTcTTgTgcAcTgTgAcAgAgg

Extender (5' biotinylated)

kapext1bio ccTcTgTcAcAgTgcAcAAgAcATccAgATgAcccAgTcTcc

Primers

kaPCRt1	ccTcTgTcAcAgTgcAcAAgAc
kapfor	5'-aca ctc tcc cct gtt gaa gct ctt-3'

Table 530

PCR program for amplification of kappa DNA

95°C 5 minutes
95°C 15 seconds
65°C 30 seconds

72°C	1 minute
72°C	7 minutes
4°C	hold

<u>Reagents</u> (100 ul reaction):

Template	50 ng
10x turbo PCR buffer	1x
turbo Pfu	4U
dNTPs	200 μM each
kaPCRt1	300 nM
kapfor	300 nM

Table 610: Stuffer used in VH

```
  1 TCCGGAGCTT CAGATCTGTT TGCCTTTTTG TGGGGTGGTG CAGATCGCGT TACGGAGATC
 61 GACCGACTGC TTGAGCAAAA GCCACGCTTA ACTGCTGATC AGGCATGGGA TGTTATTCGC
121 CAAACCAGTC GTCAGGATCT TAACCTGAGG CTTTTTTTAC CTACTCTGCA AGCAGCGACA
181 TCTGGTTTGA CACAGAGCGA TCCGCGTCGT CAGTTGGTAG AAACATTAAC ACGTTGGGAT
241 GGCATCAATT TGCTTAATGA TGATGGTAAA ACCTGGCAGC AGCCAGGCTC TGCCATCCTG
301 AACGTTTGGC TGACCAGTAT GTTGAAGCGT ACCGTAGTGG CTGCCGTACC TATGCCATTT
361 GATAAGTGGT ACAGCGCCAG TGGCTACGAA ACAACCCAGG ACGGCCCAAC TGGTTCGCTG
421 AATATAAGTG TTGGAGCAAA AATTTTGTAT GAGGCGGTGC AGGGAGACAA ATCACCAATC
481 CCACAGGCGG TTGATCTGTT TGCTGGGAAA CCACAGCAGG AGGTTGTGTT GGCTGCGCTG
541 GAAGATACCT GGGAGACTCT TTCCAAACGC TATGGCAATA ATGTGAGTAA CTGGAAAACA
601 CCTGCAATGG CCTTAACGTT CCGGGCAAAT AATTTCTTTG GTGTACCGCA GGCCGCAGCG
661 GAAGAAACGC GTCATCAGGC GGAGTATCAA AACCGTGGAA CAGAAAACGA TATGATTGTT
721 TTCTCACCAA CGACAAGCGA TCGTCCTGTG CTTGCCTGGG ATGTGGTCGC ACCCGGTCAG
781 AGTGGGTTTA TTGCTCCCGA TGGAACAGTT GATAAGCACT ATGAAGATCA GCTGAAAATG
841 TACGAAAATT TTGGCCGTAA GTCGCTCTGG TTAACGAAGC AGGATGTGGA GGCGCATAAG
901 GAGTCGTCTA GA
```

```
Table 620: DNA sequence of pCES5
! pCES5  6680  bases = pCes4 with stuffers in CDR1-2 and CDR3 2000.12.13
!
! Ngene =  6680
! Useful REs (cut MAnoLI fewer than 3 times) 2000.06.05
!
! Non-cutters
!Acc65I Ggtacc        AfeI AGCgct          AvrII Cctagg
!BsaBI GATNNnnatc     BsiWI Cgtacg         BsmFI Nnnnnnnnnnnnnnngtccc
!BsrGI Tgtaca         BstAPI GCANNNNntgc   BstBI TTcgaa
!BstZ17I GTAtac       BtrI CACgtg          Ecl136I GAGctc
!EcoRV GATatc         FseI GGCCGGcc        KpnI GGTACc
!MscI TGGcca          NruI TCGcga          NsiI ATGCAt
!PacI TTAATtaa        PmeI GTTTaaac        PmlI CACgtg
!PpuMI RGgwccy        PshAI GACNNnngtc     SacI GAGCTc
!SacII CCGCgg         SbfI CCTGCAgg        SexAI Accwggt
!SgfI GCGATcgc        SnaBI TACgta         SpeI Actagt
!SphI GCATGc          Sse8387I CCTGCAgg    StuI AGGcct
!SwaI ATTTaaat        XmaI Cccggg
!
! cutters
! Enzymes that cut more than     3 times.
!AlwNI CAGNNNctg              5
!BsgI ctgcac                  4
!BsrFI Rccggy                 5
!EarI CTCTTCNnnn              4
!FauI nNNNNNNGCGGG           10
!
! Enzymes that cut from 1 to     3 times.
!
!Eco0109I RGgnccy             3       7  2636  4208
!BssSI Ctcgtg                 1      12
!-"-   Cacgag                 1    1703
!BspHI Tcatga                 3      43   148  1156
!AatII GACGTc                 1      65
!BciVI GTATCCNNNNNN           2     140  1667
!Eco57I CTGAAG                1     301
!-"-    cttcag                2    1349
!AvaI Cycgrg                  3     319  2347  6137
!BsiHKAI GWGCWc               3     401  2321  4245
!HgiAI GWGCWc                 3     401  2321  4245
!BcgI gcannnnnntcg            1     461
!ScaI AGTact                  1     505
```

!PvuI CGATcg	3	616	3598	5926
!FspI TGCgca	2	763	5946	
!BglI GCCNNNNnggc	3	864	2771	5952
!BpmI CTGGAG	1	898		
!-"- ctccag	1	4413		
!BsaI GGTCTCNnnnn	1	916		
!AhdI GACNNNnngtc	1	983		
!Eam1105I GACNNNnngtc	1	983		
!DrdI GACNNNNnngtc	3	1768	6197	6579
!SapI gaagagc	1	1998		
!PvuII CAGctg	3	2054	3689	5896
!PflMI CCANNNNntgg	3	2233	3943	3991
!HindIII Aagctt	1	2235		
!ApaLI Gtgcac	1	2321		
!BspMI Nnnnnnnnngcaggt	1	2328		
!-"- ACCTGCNNNNn	2	3460		
!PstI CTGCAg	1	2335		
!AccI GTmkac	2	2341	2611	
!HincII GTYrac	2	2341	3730	
!SalI Gtcgac	1	2341		
!TliI Ctcgag	1	2347		
!XhoI Ctcgag	1	2347		
!BbsI gtcttc	2	2383	4219	
!BlpI GCtnagc	1	2580		
!EspI GCtnagc	1	2580		
!SgrAI CRccggyg	1	2648		
!AgeI Accggt	2	2649	4302	
!AscI GGcgcgcc	1	2689		
!BssHII Gcgcgc	1	2690		
!SfiI GGCCNNNNnggcc	1	2770		
!NaeI GCCggc	2	2776	6349	
!NgoMIV Gccggc	2	2776	6349	
!BtgI Ccrygg	3	2781	3553	5712
!DsaI Ccrygg	3	2781	3553	5712
!NcoI Ccatgg	1	2781		
!StyI Ccwwgg	3	2781	4205	4472
!MfeI Caattg	1	2795		
!BspEI Tccgga	1	2861		
!BglII Agatct	1	2872		
!BclI Tgatca	1	2956		
!Bsu36I CCtnagg	3	3004	4143	4373
!XcmI CCANNNNNnnnntgg	1	3215		
!MluI Acgcgt	1	3527		

```
!HpaI GTTaac                    1    3730
!XbaI Tctaga                    1    3767
!
!AflII Cttaag                   1    3811
!BsmI NGcattc                   1    3821
!-"-  GAATGCN                   1    4695
!RsrII CGgwccg                  1    3827
!NheI Gctagc                    1    4166
!BstEII Ggtnacc                 1    4182
!BsmBI CGTCTCNnnnn              2    4188  6625
!-"-   Nnnnnngagacg             1    6673
!ApaI GGGCCc                    1    4209
!BanII GRGCYc                   3    4209  4492  6319
!Bsp120I Gggccc                 1    4209
!PspOMI Gggccc                  1    4209
!BseRI NNnnnnnnnnctcctc         1    4226
!-"-   GAGGAGNNNNNNNNNN         1    4957
!EcoNI CCTNNnnnagg              1    4278
!PflFI GACNnngtc                1    4308
!Tth111I GACNnngtc              1    4308
!KasI Ggcgcc                    2    4327  5967
!BstXI CCANNNNNntgg             1    4415
!NotI GCggccgc                  1    4507
!EagI Cggccg                    1    4508
!BamHI Ggatcc                   1    5169
!BspDI ATcgat                   1    5476
!NdeI CAtatg                    1    5672
!EcoRI Gaattc                   1    5806
!PsiI TTAtaa                    1    6118
!DraIII CACNNNgtg               1    6243
!BsaAI YACgtr                   1    6246
!----------------------------------------------------------------------
    1     gacgaaaggg cCTCGTGata cgcctatttt tataggttaa tgtcatgata ataatggttt
!                   BssSI.(1/2)
   61     cttaGACGTC aggtggcact tttcggggaa atgtgcgcgg aacccctatt tgtttatttt
!             AatII.
  121     tctaaataca ttcaaatatG TATCCgctca tgagacaata accctgataa atgcttcaat
!                               BciVI..(1 of 2)
  181     aatattgaaa aaggaagagt
! Base #  201 to 1061 = ApR gene from pUC119 with some RE sites removed
!
!          1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
!          fM  S   I   Q   H   F   R   V   A   L   I   P   F   F   A
```

```
    201     atg agt att caa cat ttc cgt gtc gcc ctt att ccc ttt ttt gcg
!
!            16  17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!            A   F   C   L   P   V   F   A   H   P   E   T   L   V   K
    246     gca ttt tgc ctt cct gtt ttt gct cac cca gaa acg ctg gtg aaa
!
!            31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!            V   K   D   A   E   D   Q   L   G   A   R   V   G   Y   I
    291     gta aaa gat gct gaa gat cag ttg ggt gcc cga gtg ggt tac atc
!
!            46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
!            E   L   D   L   N   S   G   K   I   L   E   S   F   R   P
    336     gaa ctg gat ctc aac agc ggt aag atc ctt gag agt ttt cgc ccc
!
!            61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
!            E   E   R   F   P   M   M   S   T   F   K   V   L   L   C
    381     gaa gaa cgt ttt cca atg atg agc act ttt aaa gtt ctg cta tgt
!
!            76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
!            G   A   V   L   S   R   I   D   A   G   Q   E   Q   L   G
    426     ggc gcg gta tta tcc cgt att gac gcc ggg caa gaG CAa ctc ggT
!                                                        BcgI............
!
!            91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!            R   R   I   H   Y   S   Q   N   D   L   V   E   Y   S   P
    471     CGc cgc ata cac tat tct cag aat gac ttg gtt gAG TAC Tca cca
!..BcgI......                                             ScaI....
!
!           106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!            V   T   E   K   H   L   T   D   G   M   T   V   R   E   L
    516     gtc aca gaa aag cat ctt acg gat ggc atg aca gta aga gaa tta
!
!           121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
!            C   S   A   A   I   T   M   S   D   N   T   A   A   N   L
    561     tgc agt gct gcc ata acc atg agt gat aac act gcg gcc aac tta
!
!           136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
!            L   L   T   T   I   G   G   P   K   E   L   T   A   F   L
    606     ctt ctg aca aCG ATC Gga gga ccg aag gag cta acc gct ttt ttg
!                       PvuI.... (1/2)
!
!           151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
!            H   N   M   G   D   H   V   T   R   L   D   R   W   E   P
```

```
    651     cac aac atg ggg gat cat gta act cgc ctt gat cgt tgg gaa ccg
!
!           166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
!            E   L   N   E   A   I   P   N   D   E   R   D   T   T   M
    696     gag ctg aat gaa gcc ata cca aac gac gag cgt gac acc acg atg
!
!           181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
!            P   V   A   M   A   T   T   L   R   K   L   L   T   G   E
    741     cct gta GCA ATG gca aca acg tTG CGC Aaa cta tta act ggc gaa
!                   BsrDI..(1/2)        FspI.... (1/2)
!
!           196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
!            L   L   T   L   A   S   R   Q   Q   L   I   D   W   M   E
    786     cta ctt act cta gct tcc cgg caa caa tta ata gac tgg atg gag
!
!           211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
!            A   D   K   V   A   G   P   L   L   R   S   A   L   P   A
    831     gcg gat aaa gtt gca gga cca ctt ctg cgc tcg gcc ctt ccg gct
!
!           226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
!            G   W   F   I   A   D   K   S   G   A   G   E   R   G   S
    876     ggc tgg ttt att gct gat aaa tCT GGA Gcc ggt gag cgt gGG TCT
!                                       BpmI....(1/2)           BsaI....
!
!           241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
!            R   G   I   I   A   A   L   G   P   D   G   K   P   S   R
    921     Cgc ggt atC ATT GCa gca ctg ggg cca gat ggt aag ccc tcc cgt
! BsaI......         BsrDI...(2/2)
!
!           256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
!            I   V   V   I   Y   T   T   G   S   Q   A   T   M   D   E
    966     atc gta gtt atc tac acG ACg ggg aGT Cag gca act atg gat gaa
!                                  AhdI...........
!
!           271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285
!            R   N   R   Q   I   A   E   I   G   A   S   L   I   K   H
   1011     cga aat aga cag atc gct gag ata ggt gcc tca ctg att aag cat
!
!           286 287
!            W   .
   1056     tgg taa
   1062                                             ctgtcagac caagtttact
   1081     catatatact ttagattgat ttaaaacttc atttttaatt taaaaggatc taggtgaaga
```

```
1141     tcctttttga taatctcatg accaaaatcc cttaacgtga gttttcgttc cactgagcgt
1201     cagaccccgt agaaaagatc aaaggatctt cttgagatcc tttttttctg cgcgtaatct
1261     gctgcttgca aacaaaaaaa ccaccgctac cagcggtggt ttgtttgccg gatcaagagc
1321     taccaactct ttttccgaag gtaactggct tcagcagagc gcagatacca aatactgtcc
1381     ttctagtgta gccgtagtta ggccaccact tcaagaactc tgtagcaccg cctacatacc
1441     tcgctctgct aatcctgtta ccagtggctg ctgccagtgg cgataagtcg tgtcttaccg
1501     ggttggactc aagacgatag ttaccggata aggcgcagcg gtcgggctga acggggggtt
1561     cgtgcataca gcccagcttg gagcgaacga cctacaccga actgagatac ctacagcgtg
1621     agcattgaga aagcgccacg cttcccgaag ggagaaaggc ggacagGTAT CCggtaagcg
!                                                         BciVI.. (2 of 2)
1681     gcagggtcgg aacaggagag cgCACGAGgg agcttccagg gggaaacgcc tggtatcttt
!                                  BssSI.(2/2)
1741     atagtcctgt cgggtttcgc cacctctgac ttgagcgtcg atttttgtga tgctcgtcag
1801     gggggcggag cctatggaaa aacgccagca acgcggcctt tttacggttc ctggcctttt
1861     gctggccttt tgctcACATG Ttctttcctg cgttatcccc tgattctgtg gataaccgta
!                       PciI...
1921     ttaccgcctt tgagtgagct gataccgctc gccgcagccg aacgaccgag cgcagcgagt
1981     cagtgagcga ggaagcgGAA GAGCgcccaa tacgcaaacc gcctctcccc gcgcgttggc
!                         SapI....
2041     cgattcatta atgCAGCTGg cacgacaggt ttcccgactg gaaagcgggc agtgagcgca
!                     PvuII.(1/3)
2101     acgcaatTAA TGTgagttag ctcactcatt aggcacccca ggcTTTACAc tttatgcttc
!              ..-35..         Plac                  ..-10.
2161     cggctcgtat gttgtgtgga attgtgagcg gataacaatt tcacaCAGGA AACAGCTATG
!                                                       M13Rev_seq_primer
2221     ACcatgatta cgCCAAGCTT TGGagccttt tttttggaga ttttcaac
!                      PflMI.......
!                        Hind3.
! signal::linker::CLight
!
!         1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
!        fM   K   K   L   L   F   A   I   P   L   V   V   P   F   Y
2269     gtg aaa aaa tta tta ttc gca att cct tta gtt gtt cct ttc tat
!
!                            Linker............................ End of FR4
!         16  17  18  19      20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!         S   H   S   A       Q   V   Q   L   Q   V   D   L   E   I   K
2314     tct cac aGT GCA     Cag gtc caa CTG CAG GTC GAC CTC GAG atc aaa
!                  ApaLI......          PstI...         XhoI...
!                                         BspMI...
!                                                SalI...
!                                                AccI...(1/2)
!                                                HincII.(1/2)
```

```
!
! Vlight domains could be cloned in as ApaLI-XhoI fragments.
! VL-CL(kappa) segments can be cloned in as ApaLI-AscI fragments. <--------
!
!            Ckappa---------------------------------------------------
!            31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!            R   G   T   V   A   A   P   S   V   F   I   F   P   P   S
 2359       cgt gga act gtg gct gca cca tct GTC TTC atc ttc ccg cca tct
!                                            BbsI...(1/2)
!
!            46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60
!            D   E   Q   L   K   S   G   T   A   S   V   V   C   L   L
 2404       gat gag cag ttg aaa tct gga act gcc tct gtt gtg tgc ctg ctg
!
!            61  62  63  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71  72  73  74  75
!            N   N   F   Y   P   R   E   A   K   V   Q   W   K   V   D
 2449       aat aac ttc tat ccc aga gag gcc aaa gta cag tgg aag gtg gat
!
!            76  77  78  79  80  81  82  83  84  85  86  87  88  89  90
!            N   A   L   Q   S   G   N   S   Q   E   S   V   T   E   Q
 2494       aac gcc ctc caa tcg ggt aac tcc cag gag agt gtc aca gag cag
!
!            91  92  93  94  95  96  97  98  99 100 101 102 103 104 105
!            D   S   K   D   S   T   Y   S   L   S   S   T   L   T   L
 2539       gac agc aag gac agc acc tac agc ctc agc agc acc ctg acG CTG
!                                                                EspI...
!
!           106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
!            S   K   A   D   Y   E   K   H   K   V   Y   A   C   E   V
 2584       AGC aaa gca gac tac gag aaa cac aaa GTC TAC gcc tgc gaa gtc
! ...EspI....                                   AccI...(2/2)
!
!           121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
!            T   H   Q   G   L   S   S   P   V   T   K   S   F   N   R
 2629       acc cat cag ggc ctg agt tcA CCG GTg aca aag agc ttc aac agg
!                                    AgeI....(1/2)
!
!           136 137 138 139 140
!            G   E   C   .   .
 2674       gga gag tgt taa taa   GG CGCGCCaatt
!                                 AscI.....
!                                  BssHII.
!
```

```
2701     ctatttcaag gagacagtca ta
!
! PelB::3-23(stuffed)::CH1::III fusion gene
!
!         1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  15
!         M   K   Y   L   L   P   T   A   A   A   G   L   L   L   L
2723     atg aaa tac cta ttg cct acg gca gcc gct gga ttg tta tta ctc
!
!--------------------------------------------
!
!       16  17  18  19  20  21  22
!        A   A   Q   P   A   M   A
2768 gcG GCC cag ccG GCC atg gcc
!        SfiI.............
!               NgoMIV..(1/2)
!                      NcoI....
!
!                                FR1(DP47/V3-23)---------------
!                                23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30
!                                 E   V   Q   L   L   E   S   G
2789                             gaa|gtt|CAA|TTG|tta|gag|tct|ggt|
!                                      | MfeI   |
!
!       --------------FR1--------------------------------------------
!        31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45
!         G   G   L   V   Q   P   G   G   S   L   R   L   S   C   A
2813    |ggc|ggt|ctt|gtt|cag|cct|ggt|ggt|tct|tta|cgt|ctt|tct|tgc|gct|
!
!       ----FR1-----
!        46  47  48
!         A   S   G
2858    |gct|TCC|GGA|
!            | BspEI |
!
!          Stuffer for CDR1, FR2, and CDR2--------------------------------->
!          There are no stop codons in this stuffer.
2867                                                gcttcAGATC Tgtttgcctt
!                                                        BglII..
2887     tttgtggggt ggtgcagatc gcgttacgga gatcgaccga ctgcttgagc aaaagccacg
2947     cttaactgcT GATCAggcat gggatgttat tcgccaaacc agtcgtcagg atcttaacct
!                 BclI...
3007     gaggcttttt ttacctactc tgcaagcagc gacatctggt ttgacacaga gcgatccgcg
3067     tcgtcagttg gtagaaacat taacacgttg ggatggcatc aatttgctta atgatgatgg
```

```
3127     taaaacctgg cagcagccag gctctgccat cctgaacgtt tggctgacca gtatgttgaa
3187     gcgtaccgta gtggctgccg tacctatgCC Atttgataag TGGtacagcg ccagtggcta
!                                     XcmI............
3247     cgaaacaacc caggacggcc caactggttc gctgaatata agtgttggag caaaaatttt
3307     gtatgaggcg gtgcagggag acaaatcacc aatcccacag gcggttgatc tgtttgctgg
3367     gaaaccacag caggaggttg tgttggctgc gctggaagat acctgggaga ctctttccaa
3427     acgctatggc aataatgtga gtaactggaa aacacctgca atggccttaa cgttccgggc
3487     aaataatttc tttggtgtac cgcaggccgc agcggaagaa ACGCGTcatc aggcggagta
!                                                 MluI..
3547     tcaaaaccgt ggaacagaaa acgatatgat tgttttctca ccaacgacaa gcgatcgtcc
3607     tgtgcttgcc tgggatgtgg tcgcacccgg tcagagtggg tttattgctc ccgatggaac
3667     agttgataag cactatgaag atcagctgaa aatgtacgaa aattttggcc gtaagtcgct
!                               PvuII.
3727     ctgGTTAACg aagcaggatg tggaggcgca taaggagtcg
!           HpaI..
!           HincII(2/2)
!
!      --------FR3-------------------------------------------------
!                4    5    6    7    8    9   10   11   12   13   14   15   16
!                93   94   95   96   97   98   99  100  101  102  103  104  105
!                S    R    D    N    S    K    N    T    L    Y    L    Q    M
3767          |TCT|AGA|gac|aac|tct|aag|aat|act|ctc|tac|ttg|cag|atg|
!             | XbaI  |
!
!      ---FR3-------------------------------------------------->|
!        17  18  19  20
!       106 107 108 109
!        N   S   L   s    l   s   i   r   s   g
3806   |aac|agC|TTA|AG t ctg agc att CGG TCC G
!            |AflII |              RsrII..
!
!            q   h   s   p   t   .
3834     gg caa cat tct cca aac tga   ccagacga cacaaacggc
3872     ttacgctaaa tcccgcgcat gggatggtaa agaggtggcg tctttgctgg cctggactca
3932     tcagatgaag gccaaaaatt ggcaggagtg gacacagcag gcagcgaaac aagcactgac
3992     catcaactgg tactatgctg atgtaaacgg caatattggt tatgttcata ctggtgctta
4052     tccagatcgt caatcaggcc atgatccgcg attacccgtt cctggtacgg gaaaatggga
4112     ctggaaaggg ctattgcctt ttgaaatgaa ccctaaggtg tataaccccc ag
4164           aa GCTAGC ctgcggcttc
!                 NheI..
!
4182     G|GTC|ACC|                                    gtc tca agc
!       | BstEII |
```

```
        136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
         A   S   T   K   G   P   S   V   F   P   L   A   P   S   S
4198    gcc tcc acc aag ggc cca tcg gtc ttc ccc ctg gca ccc tcc tcc

        151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
         K   S   T   S   G   G   T   A   A   L   G   C   L   V   K
4243    aag agc acc tct ggg ggc aca gcg gcc ctg ggc tgc ctg gtc aag

        166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
         D   Y   F   P   E   P   V   T   V   S   W   N   S   G   A
4288    gac tac ttc ccc gaa ccg gtg acg gtg tcg tgg aac tca ggc gcc

        181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
         L   T   S   G   V   H   T   F   P   A   V   L   Q   S   S
4333    ctg acc agc ggc gtc cac acc ttc ccg gct gtc cta cag tcc tca

        196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
         G   L   Y   S   L   S   S   V   V   T   V   P   S   S   S
4378    gga ctc tac tcc ctc agc agc gta gtg acc gtg ccc tcc agc agc

        211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
         L   G   T   Q   T   Y   I   C   N   V   N   H   K   P   S
4423    ttg ggc acc cag acc tac atc tgc aac gtg aat cac aag ccc agc

        226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
         N   T   K   V   D   K   K   V   E   P   K   S   C
4468    aac acc aag gtg gac aaG AAA GTT GAG CCC AAA TCT TGT
                              ON-TQHCforw.....................

                              Poly His linker
                   139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
                    A   A   A   H   H   H   H   H   H   G   A   A
4507               GCG GCC GCa cat cat cat cac cat cac ggg gcc gca
                   NotI......
                    EagI....

       151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
        E   Q   K   L   I   S   E   E   D   L   N   G   A   A   .
4543   gaa caa aaa ctc atc tca gaa gag gat ctg aat ggg gcc gca tag

       Mature III-------------------------------------------------->...
       166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
```

```
!                T   V   E   S   C   L   A   K   P   H   T   E   N   S   F
!    4588       act gtt gaa agt tgt tta gca aaa cct cat aca gaa aat tca ttt
!
!               181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
!                T   N   V   W   K   D   D   K   T   L   D   R   Y   A   N
!    4633       act aac gtc tgg aaa gac gac aaa act tta gat cgt tac gct aac
!
!               196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
!                Y   E   G   C   L   W   N   A   T   G   V   V   V   C   T
!    4678       tat gag ggc tgt ctg tgG AAT GCt aca ggc gtt gtg gtt tgt act
!                                       BsmI....
!
!               211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
!                G   D   E   T   Q   C   Y   G   T   W   V   P   I   G   L
!    4723       ggt gac gaa act cag tgt tac ggt aca tgg gtt cct att ggg ctt
!
!               226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
!                A   I   P   E   N   E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G   G   S
!    4768       gct atc cct gaa aat gag ggt ggt ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggt tct
!
!               241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
!                E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G   G   T   K   P   P   E   Y
!    4813       gag ggt ggc ggt tct gag ggt ggc ggt act aaa cct cct gag tac
!
!               256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
!                G   D   T   P   I   P   G   Y   T   Y   I   N   P   L   D
!    4858       ggt gat aca cct att ccg ggc tat act tat atc aac cct ctc gac
!
!               271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285
!                G   T   Y   P   P   G   T   E   Q   N   P   A   N   P   N
!    4903       ggc act tat ccg cct ggt act gag caa aac ccc gct aat cct aat
!
!               286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
!                P   S   L   E   E   S   Q   P   L   N   T   F   M   F   Q
!    4948       cct tct ctt GAG GAG tct cag cct ctt aat act ttc atg ttt cag
!                           BseRI..(2/2)
!
!               301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315
!                N   N   R   F   R   N   R   Q   G   A   L   T   V   Y   T
!    4993       aat aat agg ttc cga aat agg cag ggt gca tta act gtt tat acg
!
!               316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
!                G   T   V   T   Q   G   T   D   P   V   K   T   Y   Y   Q
```

```
     5038   ggc act gtt act caa ggc act gac ccc gtt aaa act tat tac cag
!
!           331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345
!            Y   T   P   V   S   S   K   A   M   Y   D   A   Y   W   N
     5083   tac act cct gta tca tca aaa gcc atg tat gac gct tac tgg aac
!
!           346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
!            G   K   F   R   D   C   A   F   H   S   G   F   N   E   D
     5128   ggt aaa ttc aga gac tgc gct ttc cat tct ggc ttt aat gaG GAT
!                                                                 BamHI..
!
!           361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
!            P   F   V   C   E   Y   Q   G   Q   S   S   D   L   P   Q
     5173   CCa ttc gtt tgt gaa tat caa ggc caa tcg tct gAC CTG Cct caa
!     BamHI...                                       BspMI...(2/2)
!
!           376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390
!            P   P   V   N   A   G   G   G   S   G   G   G   S   G   G
     5218   cct cct gtc aat gct ggc ggc ggc tct ggt ggt ggt tct ggt ggc
!
!           391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405
!            G   S   E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G   G   S   E   G   G
     5263   ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggt tct gag ggt ggc
!
!           406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
!            G   S   E   G   G   G   S   G   G   G   S   G   S   G   D
     5308   ggc tct gag ggt ggc ggt tcc ggt ggc ggc tcc ggt tcc ggt gat
!
!           421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435
!            F   D   Y   E   K   M   A   N   A   N   K   G   A   M   T
     5353   ttt gat tat gaa aaa atg gca aac gct aat aag ggg gct atg acc
!
!           436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
!            E   N   A   D   E   N   A   L   Q   S   D   A   K   G   K
     5398   gaa aat gcc gat gaa aac gcg cta cag tct gac gct aaa ggc aaa
!
!           451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465
!            L   D   S   V   A   T   D   Y   G   A   A   I   D   G   F
     5443   ctt gat tct gtc gct act gat tac ggt gct gct ATC GAT ggt ttc
!                                                     BspDI..
!
!           466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
!            I   G   D   V   S   G   L   A   N   G   N   G   A   T   G
```

```
     5488    att ggt gac gtt tcc ggc ctt gct aat ggt aat ggt gct act ggt
!
!            481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495
!             D   F   A   G   S   N   S   Q   M   A   Q   V   G   D   G
     5533    gat ttt gct ggc tct aat tcc caa atg gct caa gtc ggt gac ggt
!
!            496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
!             D   N   S   P   L   M   N   N   F   R   Q   Y   L   P   S
     5578    gat aat tca cct tta atg aat aat ttc cgt caa tat tta cct tct
!
!            511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
!             L   P   Q   S   V   E   C   R   P   Y   V   F   G   A   G
     5623    ttg cct cag tcg gtt gaa tgt cgc cct tat gtc ttt ggc gct ggt
!
!            526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
!             K   P   Y   E   F   S   I   D   C   D   K   I   N   L   F
     5668    aaa cCA TAT Gaa ttt tct att gat tgt gac aaa ata aac tta ttc
!                NdeI....
!
!            541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
!             R   G   V   F   A   F   L   L   Y   V   A   T   F   M   Y
     5713    cgt ggt gtc ttt gcg ttt ctt tta tat gtt gcc acc ttt atg tat
!
!            556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570
!             V   F   S   T   F   A   N   I   L   R   N   K   E   S   .
     5758    gta ttt tcg acg ttt gct aac ata ctg cgt aat aag gag tct taa
!
!            571
!             .
     5803    taa GAATTC
!                EcoRI.
     5812      actggccgt cgttttacaa cgtcgtgact gggaaaaccc tggcgttacc caacttaatc
     5871     gccttgcagc acatccccct ttcgccagct ggcgtaatag cgaagaggcc cgcacCGATC
!                                                                     PvuI..
     5931     Gcccttccca acagtTGCGC Agcctgaatg gcgaatGGCG CCtgatgcgg tatttctcc
! ...PvuI... (3/3)        FspI... (2/2)          KasI...(2/2)
     5991     ttacgcatct gtgcggtatt tcacaccgca tataaattgt aaacgttaat attttgttaa
     6051     aattcgcgtt aaatttttgt taaatcagct cattttttaa ccaataggcc gaaatcggca
     6111     aaatcccTTA TAAatcaaaa gaatagcccg agatagggtt gagtgttgtt ccagtttgga
!                   PsiI...
     6171     acaagagtcc actattaaag aacgtggact ccaacgtcaa agggcgaaaa accgtctatc
     6231     agggcgatgg ccCACtacGT Gaaccatcac ccaaatcaag ttttttgggg tcgaggtgcc
!                         DraIII....
```

```
6291 gtaaagcact aaatcggaac cctaaaggga gccccccgatt tagagcttga cggggaaaGC
!                                                                       NgoMIV..
6351     CGGCgaacgt ggcgagaaag gaagggaaga aagcgaaagg agcgggcgct agggcgctgg
!   ..NgoMIV.(2/2)
6411     caagtgtagc ggtcacgctg cgcgtaacca ccacacccgc cgcgcttaat gcgccgctac
6471     agggcgcgta ctatggttgc tttgacgggt gcagtctcag tacaatctgc tctgatgccg
6531     catagttaag ccagccccga cacccgccaa cacccgctga cgcgccctga cgggcttgtc
6591     tgctcccggc atccgcttac agacaagctg tgaccgtctc cgggagctgc atgtgtcaga
6651     ggttttcacc gtcatcaccg aaacgcgcga
```

Table 630: Oligonucleotides used to clone CDR1/2 diversity

All sequences are 5' to 3'.

1) ON_CD1Bsp, 30 bases

A	c	c	T	c	A	c	T	g	g	c	T	T	c	c	g	g	A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
T	T	c	A	c	T	T	T	c	T	c	T						
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30						

2) ON_Br12, 42 bases

A	g	A	A	A	c	c	c	A	c	T	c	c	A	A	A	c	c
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
T	T	T	A	c	c	A	g	g	A	g	c	T	T	g	g	c	g
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
A	A	c	c	c	A												
37	38	39	40	41	42												

3) ON_CD2Xba, 51 bases

g	g	A	A	g	g	c	A	g	T	g	A	T	c	T	A	g	A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
g	A	T	A	g	T	g	A	A	g	c	g	A	c	c	T	T	T
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
A	A	c	g	g	A	g	T	c	A	g	c	A	T	A			
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51			

4) ON_BotXba, 23 bases

```
 g  g  A  A  g  g  c  A  g  T  g  A  T  c  T  A  g  A
 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

 g  A  T  A  g
19 20 21 22 23
```

End Tables

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☑ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☑ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: ______________________

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.
As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.